<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Yearbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Several authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Individual authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auxiliary sciences of history (General)
History of civilization
   Class here general works only; for individual countries, see classes D-F
   Cf. AZ19.2+ History of scholarship and learning
   Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
   Cf. D16.7+ Philosophy of history
   Cf. GN1+ Anthropology
   Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
   Cf. HM401+ Sociology

3    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3.5  Congresses
(4)   Yearbooks
       see CB3

Collected works (nonserial)
   Several authors
   Individual authors
9    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
13   Pictorial works
       Cf. D12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography
   General works
   Biography of historians
   Collective
19    Philosophy. Theory
20    Study and teaching

General works
   Early through 1800
   Latin
   American and English
   French
   German
   Italian
   Spanish
   35. A-Z      Other, A-Z
   1801-
       American
   51       1801-1849
           1850-1950
   53       Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
   57       Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
   58       Outlines, syllabi, etc.
   59       1951-1973
       English
   61       1801-1849
           1850-1950
   63       Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
General works
1801-

English
1850-1950 -- Continued
67 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
68 1951-1973

American and English, 1974-
69 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
69.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

French
71 1801-1849
73 1850-1950
77 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
77 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
78 1951-
78.2 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

German
81 1801-1849
83 1850-1950
87 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
88 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
88 1951-

Italian
91 1801-1849
93 1850-1950
94 1951-

Spanish
101 1801-1849
103 1850-1950
104 1951-

113.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

113.C5 Chinese
113.D8 Dutch
113.H8 Hungarian
113.L5 Lithuanian
113.P8 Portuguese
113.R8 Russian
113.S3 Scandinavian
113.S4 Serbian

151 General special

Including special aspects and relations of the history of civilization

Relations to special topics see CB439.2+
Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages. Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization
Cf. BF2050+ Human-alien encounters
Cf. QB54 Extraterrestrial life
Cf. TL789+ Unidentified flying objects

Forecasts of future progress
Methodology
Special forecasts. By author or title
Published through 1950
1951-

Civilization and race
For race relations in general, see HT1501+
For race relations within particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
Cf. GN281+ Physical anthropology

Educational aspects. Intercultural education
e.g. education to promote intergroup understanding
see LC1099

Special civilizations
Including civilizations associated with particular races (or other major groups)
For the civilizations of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
Cf. GN537+ Ethnology

Caucasian. Aryan

Europe
For works on European civilization limited to particular centuries before 1800, see CB353.7+

General works
19th century
20th century
Alpine. Celtic
Nordic

Anglo-Saxon
Mediterranean. Latin

General works
Spanish
Slavic

Black
Semitic

General works
Jewish see BM1+; DS112+
Civilization and race
Special civilizations
  Semitic -- Continued
  Islamic see BP1+; DS36.8+; N6260+
245  Occidental. Western
251  Eastern and Western
  Including comparison of East and West, cultural
  interrelations, etc.
Oriental. Eastern
253  General works
255  Buddhist
256  Confucian
261  Northern and Southern
  Including comparison of North and South, cultural
  interrelations, etc.
271  Developing countries. Third world
281  Other
By period
  Prehistory see GN700+
305  Protohistory
Ancient
311  General works
  Dawn of history see D65+
  Classic Orient see DS57
  Buddhist see CB255
  Greek see DF10+
  Greco-Roman world see DE1+
  Roman see DG11+
331  Early Christian
Medieval
351  General works
353  General special
353.7  7th century
353.8  8th century
354  10th century
354.3  11th century
354.6  12th century
355  13th century
Modern
357  General works
358  General special
359  Renaissance and Reformation
  Renaissance
361  General works
365  (13th)-14th centuries
367  1401-1550
369  1551-1600
By period
Modern -- Continued

401          16th-17th centuries
411          18th century
        19th century
415          Comprehensive works
417          Other
        1900-1970
425          General works
426          Juvenile works
427          General special
        1971-
428          General works
429          Juvenile works
430          General special

Relation to special topics
Animals and civilization see QL85
440          Astronautics and civilization
        Christianity and civilization see BR115.C5
448          Economic conditions and civilization
450          Geography and civilization
451          Imperialism and civilization
458          Mountains and civilization
460          Nature and civilization
465          Ocean and civilization
        Cf. GN386 Maritime anthropology
        Plants and civilization see SB107+
        Religion and civilization see BL55
        Rivers and civilization see CB482
        Socialism and civilization see HX523
473          Stone and civilization
475          Symbolism and civilization
478          Technology and civilization. Science and civilization
        Cf. T14 Philosophy of technology
        Cf. T14.5 Social aspects of technology
481          War and civilization
482          Water and civilization. Rivers and civilization
Archeology
Class here general works only; for the antiquities of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F; GN803+
Cf. DE-DG, Classical antiquities
Cf. CN1+ Inscriptions
Cf. GN700+ Prehistoric archaeology
Cf. N5320+ Ancient art
Cf. T37 Industrial archaeology

Periodicals. Serials
1.A1-.A5 Polyglot
1.A6-Z American. English
3 French
5 German
9 Italian
(15) Yearbooks
see CC1+

Societies
20 International
21 American (United States)
22 Dutch
23 English
25 French and Belgian
27 German, Austrian, and Swiss
29 Greek
31 Italian
33 Scandinavian
35 Slavic
37 Spanish and Portuguese
51 Congresses

Exhibitions. By place
see subclasses AM, GN, or N

Museums and collections
Cf. GN800+ Prehistoric archaeology
Collected works (nonserial)
65 Several authors
67 Individual authors
70 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory
72 General works
72.4 Social archaeology
72.7 Classification
Methodology
General works
73 Through 1800
75 1801-
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology -- Continued

75.5 Amateurs' manuals
75.7 General special
Field methods
Including methods of archaeological excavation

76 General works
Surveying and mapping

76.3 General works
76.4 Aerial photography. Remote sensing
Including use of lasers in archaeology

77.A-Z Special types of archaeology and archaeological sites, A-Z
77.B8 Burial
For tombs relating to the history and antiquities of particular
places, see classes D - F
For prehistoric burials see GN700+
For sepulchral monuments see NA6120+
For bronze sepulchral monuments see NB143

77.C3 Cave
Coastal archaeology see CC77.U5

77.C66 Community archaeology

77.F67 Forest
Gardens see SB466.7+

77.H5 Historical. Historical archaeology
Historical archaeology see CC77.H5

77.H68 Household archaeology

77.I84 Islands

77.J8 Jungle

77.L35 Landscape archaeology
Marine archaeology see CC77.U5

77.M55 Military archaeology

77.N36 Natural disasters

77.S36 Salvage archaeology

77.S5 Shell mounds
Social archaeology see CC72.4

77.U5 Underwater archaeology. Marine archaeology. Coastal
archaeology

77.U72 Urban archaeology

77.W48 Wetlands

77.5 Stratification. Archaeological geology
Dating methods. Chronology

78 General works

78.3 Dendrochronology

78.6 Carbon-14 method

78.7 Hydration rind dating. Obsidian dating

78.8 Thermoluminescence

79.A-Z Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology
Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z --
Continued
79.B56 Biochemistry. Biomolecular archaeology
Biomolecular archaeology see CC79.B56
79.C5 Chemistry
79.D46 Demography
79.E37 Earth resistance
Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
79.E85 Ethnology. Ethnoarchaeology
79.G44 Geographic information systems
Geology see CC77.5
79.G46 Geophysics
79.I44 Imaging systems
79.M33 Magnetometry
79.M47 Metallurgy
79.M55 Mineralogy
Paleoparasitology see CC79.P36
79.P36 Parasitology. Paleoparasitology
79.P4 Petrology
Photogrammetry see CC79.P46
79.P46 Photography. Photogrammetry
79.P5 Physics
Psychic research see BF1045.A74
79.R3 Radiography
79.S33 Scanning electron microscopy
79.S46 Semiotics
79.S6 Soil analysis
79.S63 Spatial analysis
79.S65 Spectrum analysis
79.X73 X-ray spectroscopy
79.3 Processing of the excavated remains
Including examination, storage, etc.
Cf. AM141+ Museum technique
Cf. CC135+ Preservation of antiquities
79.5.A-Z Remains of special materials, A-Z
79.5.A5 Animal
79.5.B37 Basketwork
79.5.B57 Bird remains
79.5.B64 Bone implements
79.5.F53 Fibulas (Jewelry)
79.5.H85 Human remains
79.5.I94 Ivories
79.5.J48 Jewelry
79.5.M35 Marine mammals
79.5.N6 Nonartifactual
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology
Remains of special materials, A-Z -- Continued

79.5.P5             Plant
79.5.P58             Pollen
79.5.P6             Pottery
79.5.S76             Stone implements
79.5.T48             Textile fabrics

Analysis and interpretation of archaeological evidence

80             General works
80.4             Data processing
80.6             Quantitative methods, Statistical methods
81             Environmental archaeology
81.5             Experimental archaeology

Communication of information. Documentation

82             General works
82.3             Drawings
82.6             Report writing
82.8             Information services
82.9             Computer network resources
                     Including the Internet

Study and teaching. Research

83             General works
85             Audiovisual aids
85.Z9             General works
85.Z9             Catalogs
90             General works
90.Z9             Catalogs

By region or country
                     Class individual institutions by country without further
                     subdivisions
95             United States
97.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

History of the science of archaeology

100             General works
101.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
107             Archaeology as a profession

Biography
For archaeologists specializing in historical periods of particular
countries, see the country in classes D - F, e.g. DF212,
Ancient Greece

110             Collective

Directories
120             General
                  By region or country
Directories

By region or country -- Continued

123 United States
125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(130) Laws, regulations, etc.

see class K

Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities.

Antiquities and state
Including historic (and artistic) monuments, landmarks, etc.
Class here general works only; for the antiquities or monuments
of particular regions or countries, see classes DA-F
For works limited to specific kinds of landmarks, see the subject,
e.g. NA9053.C6
For works limited to fine art see N8849+
For works limited to architectural monuments see NA105+

135 General works
136 Government encouragement and support
137.A-Z Special materials, A-Z
137.C5 Clay tablets
137.M48 Metal

Including iron, lead, tin, etc.
137.T4 Textile fibers
137.W6 Wood
138 Museum technique
140 Forgeries of antiquities
150 Dealers' catalogs

General descriptive works
Including general European antiquities

160 Through 1800
165 1801-
168 Pictorial works
171 Juvenile works
173 Addresses, essays, lectures
175 General special
176 Extinct cities

Miscellaneous subjects

Bells. Campanology
Cf. ML1039 History of carillons and carillon music
Cf. MT710 Carillon instruction
Cf. NK3653 Decorative bells
Cf. TS583+ Bell founding

General works

200 Through 1800
205 1801-
206.A-Z Biography, A-Z

Including the history of foundries and lists of their products

207 Juvenile works
Miscellaneous subjects
Bells. Campanology -- Continued

By region or country

United States

208  General works
209.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

Great Britain

210  General works
212.A-Z  English counties, A-Z
213.A-Z  English cities towns, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland
214  General works

Scotland

216  General works
217.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Wales

218  General works

Ireland

219.4  General works

France

220  General works
221.A-Z  Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
222.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

230  General works
231.A-Z  States, A-Z
232.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany
(234)  see CC330+
(236.A-Z)  General works
(236.A-Z)  Local, A-Z
250.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Casting see TS583+

253  Installation. Maintenance

(255)  Change ringing
(255)  For instruction see MT710-MT711
(255)  For history of change ringing see ML1039

260  Cowbells

Crosses
Class here outside crosses and calvaries only
Cf. BV160 Christian symbols and symbolism
Cf. NK8428 Metal crosses (Decorative arts)

General works

300  Through 1800
Miscellaneous subjects

Crosses

General works -- Continued
1801-

By region or country

Great Britain

310    General works
312.A-Z    English counties, A-Z
    e.g.
312.G5    Gloucestershire
312.S3    Salop. Shropshire
312.S5    Somerset
313.A-Z    English cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

314    General works
314.5.A-Z    Local, A-Z

Scotland

315    General works
315.5.A-Z    Local, A-Z

Wales

316    General works
316.5.A-Z    Local, A-Z

Ireland

317    General works
318.A-Z    Local, A-Z

France

320    General works
321.A-Z    Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
322.A-Z    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

330    General works
331.A-Z    States, A-Z
332.A-Z    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany
    see CC330+

(334)    General works
(335.A-Z)    Local, A-Z
350.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Boundary stones

600    General works
605.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z

Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
    Cf. GN790 Menhirs, dolmens, etc.

700    General works
705.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z

Hill figures
    Tombs see CC77.B8
Miscellaneous subjects -- Continued

Lanterns of the dead

For sculpture see NB1800+
Diplomatics. Archives. Seals
Cf. Z105+ Paleography
Cf. Z6601+ Manuscripts

Diplomatics
Periodicals. Serials. By language of publication
1 Polyglot
4 English
7 French
9 German
11 Italian
12 Russian
13 Spanish
15.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Societies
20 International
By region or country
22 United States
23 Great Britain
24 France
25 Germany
   Including West Germany
25.5 East Germany
26 Italy
27.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Congresses
28 By date
   Subarrange by name of the congress
29 With permanent organization. By name

Collected works (nonserial)
31 Several authors
33 Individual authors

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
40 General works
45 Abbreviations, etc.
   Cf. Z111 Paleography

Philosophy. Theory
46 General works
   Relation to seals see CD5035

History of diplomatics
47 Cf. Z107+ History of paleography

General works
50 Through 1680
   1681-1820
51 France
53 Germany
55 Italy
59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Diplomatics
General works -- Continued
1821-
  France
   General works
  61
   General special
  62
  Germany
   Including West Germany
   East Germany
  64
   Great Britain
  65
   Italy
  67
  69.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Practice of special chancelleries
  70
   Rome
   France
  71
   General works
  71.3
   Merovingian
  71.5
   Carlovingian
  71.8
   Reigns. By date of reign
   Subarrange by author
  72.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange, under each, by date
Germany
  73
   General works
  73.5
   Reigns. By date of reign
   Subarrange by author
  74.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange, under each, by date
Italy
   Papal chancellery
  75.A2
   Collected works
  75.A3
   Official regulations, etc. By date
  75.A5-Z
   General works
  75.3
   General special
  76
   General works
  77.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Subarrange, under each, by date
  79.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Formularies
  80
   General works
  81.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
  81.P7
   Prefaces
  81.T8
   Transcriptions
  81.T83
   Translations
  87
   Forgeries of documents
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
   Cf. D-DU, History (Sources and documents)
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study --
Continued
91 General works
93 General special
    Including collections on special aspects, miscellaneous
collections of the middle ages, etc.
95 By century
    e. g. CD95 7th century
By region or country
Europe
101 General works
102 Other
    Great Britain
105 General works
106 Other
    England
109 General works
110 General special
111.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
112.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Scotland
113 General works
114 General special
115.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
116.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Wales
116.1 General works
116.2 General special
116.3.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
116.4.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Ireland
117 General works
118 General special
119.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
120.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Austria
121 General works
122 General special
123.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
124.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Czechoslovakia
124.5 General works
124.6 General special
124.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
124.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Hungary
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe

Hungary -- Continued
125                   General works
126                   General special
128.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

France
131                   General works
132                   General special
133.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
134.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany
135                   General works
136                   General special
137.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
138.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany
138.5                   General works
138.6                   General special
138.7.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
138.8.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Greece
139                   General works
140                   General special
141.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
142.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Italy
143                   General works
144                   General special
145.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
146.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Netherlands
147                   General works
148                   Other

Belgium
151                   General works
152                   General special
154.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Luxembourg
159                   General works
160                   Other

Russia. Former Soviet republics
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe
Russia. Former Soviet republics -- Continued
161 General works
162 General special
163.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
164.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Poland
165 General works
166 General special
168.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Scandinavia
169 General works
170 Other
Denmark
171 General works
172 General special
174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Iceland
175 General works
176 Other
Norway
177 General works
178 General special
179.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
180.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Sweden
181 General works
182 General special
183.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
184.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Spain
186 General works
187 General special
188.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Portugal
190 General works
191 General special
193.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
195 General works
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
196 General special
197 A-Z Cantons, A-Z
198 A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Balkan States
200 General works
Albania
202 General works
203 Other
Bulgaria
204 General works
205 General special
206 A-Z Provinces, A-Z
207 A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Romania
210 General works
211 General special
212 A-Z Provinces, A-Z
213 A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Yugoslavia
214 General works
215 Other
Asia
221 General works
Saudi Arabia
223 General works
224 Other
China
225 General works
226 Other
Indonesia
227 General works
228 Other
India
229 General works
230 Other
Burma, Myanmar
231 General works
232 Other
Vietnam
233 General works
234 Other
Thailand
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Asia
235                   General works
236                   Other
238                   General works
239                   General special
240.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z
241.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Japan
243                   General works
244                   Other
Iran
245                   General works
246                   General special
248.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Philippines
249                   General works
250                   Other
Turkey
251                   General works
252                   Other
254.A-Z               Other regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
255                   General works
Egypt
257                   General works
258                   Other
Algeria
260.2                   General works
260.3                   General special
260.4.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z
260.5.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Congo (Democratic Republic) see CD266.2+
Ethiopia
261.2                   General works
261.3                   General special
261.4.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z
261.5.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Kenya
262.2                   General works
262.3                   General special
262.4.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Africa
262.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Morocco
263.2
General works
263.3
General special
263.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
263.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
South Africa
264.2
General works
264.3
General special
264.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
264.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Tanzania
265.2
General works
265.3
General special
265.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
265.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
266.2
General works
266.3
General special
266.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
266.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Zambia
267.2
General works
267.3
General special
267.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
267.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
269.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
271
General works
272
Other
New Zealand
289
General works
290
Other
291.A-Z
Pacific islands, A-Z
America
301
General works
North America
305
General works
United States
309
General works
311.A-Z
Special regions or states, A-Z
Canada
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
North America
Canada -- Continued
331                      General works
332                      Other
Mexico
333                      General works
334                      Other
Central America
335                   General works
Belize
337                      General works
338                      Other
Costa Rica
339                      General works
340                      Other
Guatemala
341                      General works
342                      Other
Honduras
343                      General works
344                      Other
Nicaragua
345                      General works
346                      Other
Panama
347                      General works
348                      Other
El Salvador
349                      General works
350                      Other
West Indies
351                      General works
Bahamas
353                      General works
354                      Other
Cuba
355                      General works
356                      Other
Haiti
357                      General works
358                      Other
Jamaica
359                      General works
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
  West Indies
    Jamaica -- Continued
      Other
      Puerto Rico
    General works
  Other
  South America
    General works
  Argentina
    General works
    Other
  Bolivia
    General works
  Other
  Brazil
    General works
    Other
  Chile
    General works
    Other
  Colombia
    General works
    Other
  Ecuador
    General works
    Other
  Guyana
    General works
    Other
  French Guiana
    General works
    Other
  Suriname
    General works
    Other
  Paraguay
    General works
    Other
  Peru
    General works
    Other
  Uruguay
    General works

24
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
Venezuela
Other

390
391
392

General works
Study and teaching
501
505

General works
General special

511.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Schools. By city, A-Z

Archives
Class here (1) Works on the science, methodology, etc., of archives; (2) Guides to depositories; and (3) Inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of public or academic and religious institutional records, historic documents and official papers, including those of families
For transcriptions of records, see the subject of the records in classes B - Z
For inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of other institutional records, see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
For inventories or lists that combine both public records and private papers see CD1000+
For lists of private papers (including records) of an individual see Z6616.A3+

921

Periodicals. Societies. Serials
For the archives of individual societies, see CD1169, CD1377, CD1657, etc.

923

Congressess
Collected works on the science of archives (nonserial)
Several authors
Individual authors
941

Directories (General)
For directories of particular countries see CD101+

945

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

947

Philosophy. Theory
General works on the science of archives
Including general administration of archives

950
American and English

952
Dutch

953
French
Archives

General works on the science of archives -- Continued

955          German
957          Italian
958          Scandinavian
959          Spanish and Portuguese
965.A-Z      Other languages, A-Z
  e.g.
965.R8       Russian
971          General special
972          Addresses, essays, lectures
973.A-Z      Special methods and techniques, A-Z
  973.A37     Acquisition
  973.A77     Appraisal
              Cataloging see Z695.2
              Conservation, restoration, etc. of books see Z700.9+
              Conservation, restoration, etc. of manuscripts see Z110.C7
  973.D3      Data processing
  973.D53     Digitization
              Photographic methods see Z265+
  973.S45     Selection

Special categories of archives
  For archives on special topics, see the topic in classes B - Z
  For medical archives see R119.8

  973.2        Audiovisual archives
  974          Church archives
  974.4        Documents in machine-readable form. Electronic records.
              Databases
              Cf. ZA4081.86 Institutional repositories

  976          Family archives
  976.5        Municipal archives
  977          Personal archives

Buildings

  981          General works
              Equipment. Furniture
  983          General works
  985.A-Z      Special, A-Z
              By region or country see CD1000+
              Individual archives see CD1000+
  986          Security measures
  986.5        Access control to public records

Study and teaching

  987          General works
  988.A-Z      Individual schools, A-Z

History and statistics

  995          General works
              By period
Archives

History and statistics

By period -- Continued

996
  Ancient
996.4
  Medieval
  Modern see CD995

Biography of archivists

997.A1
  Collective
997.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z
    e.g.
  997.F6
    Finot
  997.G3
    Gaillard

By region or country

Europe

1000
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001
  General works
1002
  General inventories
1005
  Family archives (General)
1010
  Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain

  England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)
    Class here calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records
    For calendars and inventories of pre-ca. 1800 official records see DA25.C1

1040
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1041
  General works. History and statistics
1042
  Inventories (General)
1042.A2
    Bibliography or lists of inventories
      Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

  Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1043.A1-.A3
  Through 1850
1043.A4-Z
  1851-1950
1043.3
  1950-
1044
  Nonofficial
    Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1045
  Regulations
    For general discussions or organization see CD1043.A1+

1046
  Inventories (General). By date
1047.A-Z
  Special collections, A-Z
    Subarrange by date
1048.A-Z
  Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

National archives

At the capital city (or central archives) --

Continued

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1049.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records by ministry, office, etc.

1051

Home Department. Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Table C4)

1051.5

Police (Table C4)

1052

Colonial Office (Table C4)

1052.5

Cabinet Office (Table C4)

1053

Admiralty (Table C4)

1053.5

Lord Chancellor's Dept. (Table C4)

1054

Defense (Table C4)

1054.5

Intelligence (Table C4)

1054.6

Tithe Commissioners (Table C4)

1055

Treasury (Table C4)

1055.5

Mint (Table C4)

1056

Exchequer and Audit (Table C4)

1057

Board of Trade (Table C4)

1057.5

Post Office (Table C4)

1058

Customs and Excise (Table C4)

1059

Paymaster General's (Table C4)

1060

Privy Council (Table C4)

1060.5

Health and Social Security (Table C4)

1061

Commissioner of Works (Table C4)

1061.5

Lord Steward's Dept. (Table C4)

1062

Population Censuses and Surveys (Table C4)

1063

Parliament (Table C4)

Other local archives

1064

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1065.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1066.A1

General works

1066.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1066.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)
Other local archives -- Continued
1067.A-Z
Municipal, A-Z
Including notarial archives
Parish registers
Cf. CS434+ Genealogy
1068.A2
General works
1068.A3-Z
By county (or diocese) and parish, A-Z
Under each county (or diocese):
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z By parish, A-Z
1069.A-Z
Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
1069.5.A1
Collective
1069.5.A3-Z
Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by author
1070-1099.5
Scotland (Table C1)
1100-1199.5
Ireland (Table C2)
1120-1149.5
Austria (Table C1 modified)
1120
Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1121
General works. History and statistics
1122
Inventories (General)
1122.A2
Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z
National archives
Including national and other government archives
combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)
1123
History and description
1124
Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets
1125
Regulations
For general discussions or organization see
CD1123
1126
Inventories (General). By date
1127.A-Z
Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date
1128.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Archives

History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
Austria

National archives -- Continued

1129.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry,
office, etc.

1131
Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1132
Defense (Table C4)

1133
Navy (Table C4)

1143
Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual
heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class
J
For the collected papers of individual heads of state,
see classes D-F

1143.5
Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1144
General local (divisions treated collectively)

1145.A-Z
Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated
collectively

1146.A1
General works

1146.A2
General special. Probate, etc.

1146.A4-Z
By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author

1147.A-Z
Municipal, A-Z
Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1148.A1
Collective

1148.A2A-.A2Z
By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1149.A-Z
Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1149.5.A1
Collective

1149.5.A3-Z
Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by author

1150-1169.5
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C2)

1169.6
Slovakia

1170-1189.5
Hungary (Table C2)

France

1190
Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1191
General works. History and statistics
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
France -- Continued
1192 Inventories (General)
1192.A2 Bibliography of lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z
National archives
Including national and other government archives
combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)
1193 History and description
1194 Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets
1195 Regulations
For general discussion on organization see
CD1193
1196 Inventories (General). By date
1197.A-Z Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date
1198.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of the subject in classes K, M, or Z
1199.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry,
office, etc.
1201 Foreign affairs (Table C4)
1202 Agriculture (Table C4)
1203 Colonies (Table C4)
1204 Commerce (Table C4)
1205 Finance (Table C4)
1206 Defense (Table C4)
1207 Education (Table C4)
1208 Interior (Table C4)
1209 Justice (Table C4)
1210 Marine (Table C4)
1211 Public works (Table C4)
1213.5 Parliament. Legislative branch
Local archives
Including departments treated collectively
1214 General works
1215.A-Z Departments, A-Z
1216.A-Z Other divisions (except communes), A-Z
1217.A-Z Communes, municipalities, etc., A-Z
Archives
  History and statistics
  By region or country
  Europe
    France -- Continued
      Religious and academic institutions
        Collective
      By place, A-Z
      Other institutions
        see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
    Family archives
    Collective
    Individual families, A-Z
      Subarrange each by author
    Germany (Table C1a modified)
      Including West Germany
      Other local archives
      (1244)
        General local (divisions treated collectively)
        This number is not used
  Prussia (Table C1a)
  Lower Saxony (Table C1a)
  Bavaria (Table C1a)
  Baden-Württemberg (Table C1a)
  Other states and provinces, A-Z
    Local (municipal, etc.) treated collectively
  General works
  General special. Probate, etc.
    Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)
  By province (or other division), A-Z
    Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)
  Municipal, A-Z
  Parish registers
  Collective
  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
  Religious and academic institutions
  Collective
  By place, A-Z
  Other institutions
    see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
  Family archives
  Collective
  Individual families, A-Z
    Each subarrange by author
  East Germany
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
  General works. History and statistics
  Inventories (General)
Archives
  History and statistics
  By region or country
  Europe
    East Germany
      Inventories (General) -- Continued
  1377.952.A2
      Bibliography or lists of inventories
        Subarrange by author, A-Z
  National archives
    Including national and other government archives combined
    At the capital city (or the central archives)
  1377.953
    History and description
  1377.954
    Nonofficial
      Including miscellaneous pamphlets
  1377.955
    Regulations
      For general discussions on organization see CD1377.953
  1377.956
    Inventories (General). By date
  1377.957.A-Z
    Special collections, A-Z
      Subarrange by date
  1377.958.A-Z
    Special class. By region or country, A-Z
    Special class. By subject
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
  1377.959.A-Z
    In places other than the capital, A-Z
  Other national government records
  1378.12
    Defense
  1378.135
    Literature and the arts. Culture
  1378.15
    Treasury
  1378.1525
    Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
      For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
      For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
      For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
  1378.155
    Parliament. Legislative Branch
  Other local archives
  1378.16
    General local (divisions treated collectively)
  1378.17.A-Z
    Provincial, A-Z
    Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
  1378.175.A1
    General works
  1378.175.A2
    General special. Probate, etc.
  1378.175.A4-Z
    By province (or other division), A-Z
      Subarrange by author
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

East Germany

Other local archives -- Continued

1378.18.A-Z

     Municipal, A-Z

          Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1378.185.A1

     Collective

1378.185.A2A-.A2Z

     By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1378.19.A-Z

     Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

     Other institutions

          see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1378.195.A1

     Collective

1378.195.A3-Z

     Individual families, A-Z

          Subarrange each by author

1380-1399.5

     Greece (Table C2)

Italy

1400-1424

     General (Table C1a)

1430-1454

     Piedmont (Table C1a)

1460-1484

     Liguria (Table C1a)

1490-1514

     Lombardy (Table C1a)

1520-1544

     Venetia (Table C1a)

1550-1574

     Tuscany (Table C1a)

1580-1599.5

     Papal States and Vatican (Table C2)

1600-1624

     Campania (Table C1a)

1630-1646

     Sicily (Table C2a)

1653.A-Z

     Other regions, A-Z

1655.A-Z

     Municipal, A-Z

Parish registers

1656.A1

     Collective

1656.A2-Z

     By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1657.A-Z

     Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

     Other institutions

          see bibliography of subject, in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1658.A1

     Collective

1658.A3-Z

     Individual, A-Z

          Each subarrange by author

1670-1689.5

     Belgium (Table C2)

1690-1709.5

     Netherlands (Table C2)

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

1710

     Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1711

     General works. History and statistics

1712

     Inventories (General)
Archives

History and statistics
By region or country
Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
Inventories (General) -- Continued

1712.A2
Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)

1713
History and description

1714
Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1715
Regulations
For general discussions on organization see CD1713

1716
Inventories (General). By date

1717.A-Z
Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date

1718.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1719.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1721
Agriculture and land (Table C4)

1723
Communications and transport (Table C4)

1724
Council of ministers (Table C4)

1725
Finance (Table C4)

1726
Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1728
Interior (Table C4)

1728.5
Justice (Table C4)

1729
Navy (Table C4)

1730
Education (Table C4)

1731
Senate (Table C4)

1732
Defense. Military archives of the General Staff (Table C4)

1733
Literature and the arts

1733.2
Science and technology

1733.3
History. Central Party Archives

Other local archives

1734
General local (divisions treated collectively)

1735.A-Z
Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Soviet Union

Other local archives

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively -- Continued

1736.A1 General works
1736.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
1736.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1737.A-Z Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1738.A1 Collective
1738.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
1739.A-Z Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1739.5.A1 Collective
1739.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1739.6 Ukraine
1739.7 Belarus
1740-1759.5 Poland (Table C2)

Baltic countries

1759.6 Estonia
1759.7 Latvia
1759.8 Lithuania

Scandinavia

1760 General works
1770-1789.5 Denmark (Table C2)
1790-1809.5 Iceland (Table C2)
1810-1829.5 Norway (Table C2)
1830-1849.5 Sweden (Table C2)
1850-1879.5 Spain (Table C1)
1880-1899.5 Portugal (Table C2)
1900-1929.5 Switzerland (Table C1)

Balkan States

1930 General works
1940-1949.5 Albania (Table C3)
1949.6 Bosnia and Herzegovina
1950-1959.5 Bulgaria (Table C3)
1960-1969.5 Croatia (Table C3)
1969.6 Macedonia (Republic)
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country

Europe

Balkan States -- Continued

1970-1979.5 Romania (Table C3)
1979.6 Slovenia
1980-1989.5 Yugoslavia (Table C3)

Asia

2001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2002 General works
2003 General inventories
2010-2019.5 Israel. Palestine (Table C3)
2020-2029.5 Saudi Arabia (Table C3)
2030-2059.5 China (Table C1)
2060-2079.5 Indonesia (Table C2)
2080-2099.5 India (Table C2)
2099.6 Portugal in India
2099.7 French in India
2100-2109.5 Pakistan (Table C3)
2120-2139.5 Vietnam (Table C2)
2140-2159.5 Thailand (Table C2)
2160-2189.5 Japan (Table C1)
2190-2209.5 Iran (Table C2)
2210-2239.5 Philippines (Table C1)
2250-2259.5 Korea (Table C3)
2260-2279.5 Turkey (Table C2)
2291.A-Z Other Asian, A-Z

2291.A75 Armenia
2291.A76 Armenia (Republic)
2291.B26 Bahrain
2291.B35 Bangladesh
2291.B87 Burma. Myanmar

Ceylon see CD2291.S7

2291.I54 Indochina
2291.K39 Kazakhstan

(2291.K6) Korea

see CD2250+

2291.K85 Kyrgyzstan
2291.M34 Malaysia
2291.M66 Mongolia

Myanmar see CD2291.B87

2291.N4 Nepal
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
      Asia
        Other Asian, A-Z -- Continued
        Papua New Guinea
        Singapore
        Sri Lanka
        Taiwan
        Turkmenistan
        Yemen (Republic)
      Arab countries (General)
        Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        General works
        General inventories
      Africa
        Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        General works
        General inventories
        Algeria (Table C3)
        Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C3)
        Egypt (Table C3)
        Ethiopia (Table C3)
        Ghana (Table C3)
        Kenya (Table C3)
        Liberia (Table C3)
        Libya (Table C3)
        Madagascar (Table C3)
        Mauritius (Table C3)
        Morocco (Table C3)
        Nigeria (Table C3)
        Zimbabwe (Table C3)
        Sierra Leone (Table C3)
        South Africa (Table C3)
        Sudan (Table C3)
        Tunisia (Table C3)
        Tanzania (Table C3)
        Other African, A-Z
        Australia (Table C1)
        New Zealand (Table C2)
      Pacific islands
        General works
        General inventories
        Individual islands or groups or islands, A-Z
      America
        North America
        Cf. E97.9 Indian archives
Archives
  History and statistics
  By region or country
  America
    North America -- Continued
  3000    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  3001    General works
  3002    General inventories
  United States
  3020    Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
  3021    General works. History and statistics
  3022    Inventories (General)
  3022.A2    Bibliography or lists of inventories
     Subarrange by author, A-Z
  National archives
    Including national and other government archives
    combined
    At the capital city (or the central archive)
  3023    Documents of general character
       e. g.
  3023.A3    Annual report of the archivist
  3024    Nonofficial
       Including miscellaneous pamphlets
  3025    Regulations
  3026    Inventories (General). By date
  3027.A-Z    Special collections, A-Z
     Subarrange by date
  3028.A-Z    Special class. By region or country, A-Z
  3029.A-Z    Special class. By subject
       see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
    In places other than the capital, A-Z
  Family archives
  3029.5.A1    General works
  3029.5.A3-Z    Individual families
       Subarrange each family by author
    Lists of papers of individuals see Z6616.A3+
  Executive Branch
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
America
North America
United States
Executive Branch -- Continued
  Presidential papers
    For the collected papers of individual presidents, see class E, e.g. E302.M19 Madison papers
    For Presidential messages issued as official documents see J80+
    For works about official Presidential messages see JK567
    For Presidential messages issues as official documents see KF70.A5
    For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual presidents see Z6616.A3+
  3029.8  General (Table C4)
  3029.82 Presidential libraries (General) (Table C4)
    For individual libraries, see the collected papers of individual presidents in class E, e.g.
  3030  General departmental (Table C4)
  3031  State (Table C4)
  3032  Treasury (Table C4)
  3033  Defense (Table C4)
  3034  Navy (Table C4)
  3034.5  Air Force (Table C4)
  3035  Interior (Table C4)
  3036  Postal Service (Table C4)
  3037  Justice (Table C4)
  3038  Agriculture (Table C4)
  3039  Commerce (Table C4)
  3040  Labor (Table C4)
  3040.4  Health, Education and Welfare (Table C4)
  3041.A-Z  Other, A-Z (Table C4)
Legislative Branch
  3042  General works (Table C4)
  3043  Congressmen. Senators (Collective) (Table C4)
    Cf. Z6616.A3+ Individual archives
By period
  3045  Colonial
  3046  Revolution
  3046.5  1789-1860
  3047  Civil War
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
America
North America
United States
By period -- Continued
3047.5                         1865-1898
3048                         Spanish-American War
3049                         1900-
3050                      General local
By section
3051                         New England
3052                         Atlantic States
3053                         South
3054                         Central States
3055                         Lake region
Mississippi Valley and West
3056                         General works
3057                         Southwest
3058                         Northwest and Rocky Mountains
3059                         Pacific Coast
3065                      Religious and academic institutions (General)
                           For individual archives, see subdivision (9) under the
                           state in which the archive is located
Other institutions
                           see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
By state
3070-3079                         Alabama (Table C31)
3080-3089                         Alaska (Table C31)
3090-3099                         Arizona (Table C31)
3100-3109                         Arkansas (Table C31)
3110-3119                         California (Table C31)
3130-3139                         Colorado (Table C31)
3140-3149                         Connecticut (Table C31)
3150-3159                         Delaware (Table C31)
3160-3169                         District of Columbia (Table C31)
3170-3179                         Florida (Table C31)
3180-3189                         Georgia (Table C31)
                           Hawaii
3189.1                         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3189.11                        General history and statistics
3189.14                        State archives
3189.165                     Legislative Branch (Table C4)
                           Counties, A-Z
3189.17.A1                     General works
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
North America
United States
By state
Hawaii
Counties, A-Z -- Continued
3189.17.A2-Z By county, A-Z
3189.18.A-Z Municipal, A-Z
3189.19.A-Z Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
3190-3199 Idaho (Table C31)
3200-3209 Illinois (Table C31)
3220-3229 Indiana (Table C31)
3230-3239 Iowa (Table C31)
3240-3249 Kansas (Table C31)
3250-3259 Kentucky (Table C31)
3260-3269 Louisiana (Table C31)
3270-3279 Maine (Table C31)
3280-3289 Maryland (Table C31)
3290-3299 Massachusetts (Table C31)
3300-3309 Michigan (Table C31)
3310-3319 Minnesota (Table C31)
3320-3329 Mississippi (Table C31)
3330-3339 Missouri (Table C31)
3340-3349 Montana (Table C31)
3350-3359 Nebraska (Table C31)
3360-3369 Nevada (Table C31)
3370-3379 New Hampshire (Table C31)
3380-3389 New Jersey (Table C31)
3390-3399 New Mexico (Table C31)
3400-3409 New York (Table C31)
3420-3429 North Carolina (Table C31)
3430-3439 North Dakota (Table C31)
3440-3449 Ohio (Table C31)
3450-3459 Oklahoma (Table C31)
3460-3469 Oregon (Table C31)
3470-3479 Pennsylvania (Table C31)
3480-3489 Rhode Island (Table C31)
3500-3509 South Carolina (Table C31)
3510-3519 South Dakota (Table C31)
3520-3529 Tennessee (Table C31)
3530-3539 Texas (Table C31)
3540-3549 Utah (Table C31)
3550-3559 Vermont (Table C31)
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America
United States

By state -- Continued

3560-3569 Virginia (Table C31)
3570-3579 Washington (Table C31)
3580-3589 West Virginia (Table C31)
3590-3599 Wisconsin (Table C31)
3600-3609 Wyoming (Table C31)
3615 United States insular possessions treated collectively

3620-3649.5 Canada (Table C1)
3649.8 Saint Pierre and Miquelon
3650-3679.5 Mexico (Table C1)

Latin America

3680 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3681 General works. History and statistics
3682 Inventories (General)
3682.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

Central America

3690 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3691 General works. History and description
3692 Inventories (General)
3692.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

3720-3739.5 Belize (Table C2)
3740-3759.5 Costa Rica (Table C2)
3760-3779.5 Guatemala (Table C2)
3780-3799.5 Honduras (Table C2)
3800-3819.5 Nicaragua (Table C2)
3820-3839.5 Panama (Table C2)
3840-3859.5 El Salvador (Table C2)

West Indies

3860 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3861 General works. History and statistics
3862 Inventories (General)
3862.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

3880-3899.5 Bahamas (Table C2)
3900-3919.5 Cuba (Table C2)
3920-3939.5 Haiti (Table C2)
3940-3959.5 Jamaica (Table C2)
3960-3979.5 Puerto Rico (Table C2)
Archives
   History and statistics
      By region or country
         America
            Latin America
               West Indies -- Continued
      3985.A-Z                      Other, A-Z
         South America
      4000                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
      4001                      General works. History and statistics
      4002                      Inventories (General)
      4002.A2                     Bibliography or lists of inventories
         Subarrange by author, A-Z
      4020-4039.5                Argentina (Table C2)
      4040-4059.5                Bolivia (Table C2)
      4060-4079.5                Brazil (Table C2)
      4080-4099.5                Chile (Table C2)
      4100-4119.5                Colombia (Table C2)
      4120-4139.5                Ecuador (Table C2)
      4140-4159.5                Guyana (Table C2)
      4160-4179.5                French Guiana (Table C2)
      4180-4199.5                Suriname (Table C2)
      4200-4219.5                Paraguay (Table C2)
      4220-4239.5                Peru (Table C2)
      4240-4259.5                Uruguay (Table C2)
      4260-4279.5                Venezuela (Table C2)
      4280.A-Z                  South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Seals
   Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners
   Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
   Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State

5001                  Periodicals. Serials
5005                  Societies
5009                  Congresses
(5011)                 Yearbooks
         see CD5001

Collected works (nonserial)
   5013                      Several authors
   5014                      Individual authors

Exhibitions
   5017                     International. By date
   5018.A-Z                 Other. By place, A-Z

Museums
   5019                     General works
Seals

Museums

Public -- Continued

5020 A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

5021 General works

5022 A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-x2Z By collector, A-Z

5025 Sales catalogs

5027 Specimens

Philosophy. Theory

5029 General works

5033 Relation to art

5035 Relation to diplomatics

5037 Relation to heraldry

5039 Relation to history

5041 Relation to numismatics

5045 Study and teaching

5049 History of sphragistics

Biography

5051 Collective

5052 A-Z Individual, A-Z

5053 Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5055 General works

5057 Terminology

General works

5059 Through 1800

1801-

5061 American and English

5062 French

5063 German

5065 Other (not A-Z)

5073 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5079 General special

Execution. Technique

5085 General works

Seal (the instrument)

5091 General works

5093 Matrix, stamp

5095 Signet, cachet, etc.

Seal (the impression)
Seals
Execution. Technique
Seal (the impression) -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5101</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5111</td>
<td>Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5113</td>
<td>Gold, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5114</td>
<td>Lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5118</td>
<td>Wax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5122</td>
<td>Wafer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5126</td>
<td>Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5130</td>
<td>Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5131</td>
<td>Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5132</td>
<td>Oval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5133</td>
<td>Octagonal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5134</td>
<td>Lozenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5139</td>
<td>Counter seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5140</td>
<td>Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5150</td>
<td>Attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5152</td>
<td>Plaque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5153</td>
<td>Pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5156</td>
<td>By strip of parchment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5157</td>
<td>Silk ribbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5158</td>
<td>Colored cord or thread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5159</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5160</td>
<td>Single or double strip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5170</td>
<td>Inscriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5173</td>
<td>Figures, symbols, emblems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5174</td>
<td>Legend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5175</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5191</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5201</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5204</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5205</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5207</td>
<td>Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5208.A-Z</td>
<td>International. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5209</td>
<td>Other. By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5209</td>
<td>Museums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5209</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seals
Ancient
Museums
Public -- Continued
5210.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x General works
      Special. By city, A-Z

Private
5211
  General works
5212.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x General works
      Special. By city, A-Z

5215
  Sales catalogs
5219
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5221
  General works
5225
  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5231
  General special
5241
  Iconography
  By country or people
5344
    Middle East
      Including individual countries or peoples not otherwise provided for
5345
    Egypt
5348
    Assyria and Babylonia
5351
    Phenicians
5354
    Hebrews
5357
    Hittites
5363
    Crete
5369
    Greeks
5373
    Etruscans
    Romans
5375
    General works
5377.A-Z
    Special, A-Z
5381
    Byzantine Empire
5383
    India
5385
    China
5391
    Other (not A-Z)

Medieval
5501
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5505
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5507
  General works
5513
  General special
5525
  Iconography
5535
  Earliest
    Crusades. Latin Orient
Seals

Medieval

Crusades. Latin Orient -- Continued

5539
  General works

5545
  Military religious orders

5547
  Knights of Malta

5549
  Templars

5551
  Teutonic Knights

5557.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

5561
Renaissance

  For individual countries see CD5592.1+

Modern

General works see CD5001+

5575
  16th-17th centuries

5577
  18th century

5578
  19th century

5579
  20th century

By region or country

5592.1-.95
  North America (Table C7 modified)
    Add table number to CD5592

(5592.95.A-Z)
  Local, A-Z
    see CD5601+

5601-5619
  United States (Table C5 modified)

5617.A-Z
  By region, A-Z

5617.N4
  New England

5619.1-.95
  Canada (Table C7)
    Add table number to CD5619

5620.1-.95
  Mexico (Table C7)
    Add table number to CD5620

5621-5630
  Central America (Table C6 modified)

(5630.A-Z)
  Local, A-Z
    see CD5631+

5631-5640
  Belize (Table C6)

5641-5650
  Costa Rica (Table C6)

5651-5660
  Guatemala (Table C6)

5661-5670
  Honduras (Table C6)

5671-5680
  Nicaragua (Table C6)

5681-5690
  Panama (Table C6)

5691-5700
  El Salvador (Table C6)

5701-5710
  West Indies (Table C6 modified)

(5710.A-Z)
  Local, A-Z
    see CD5711+

5711-5720
  Cuba (Table C6)

5721-5730
  Haiti (Table C6)

5731-5740
  Jamaica (Table C6)

5741.A-Z
  Other, A-Z
Seals
Modern
By region or country
West Indies

5741.D6
Dominican Republic

5751-5760
South America (Table C6 modified)
(5760.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CD5761+

5761-5770
Argentina (Table C6)
5771-5780
Bolivia (Table C6)
5781-5790
Brazil (Table C6)
5791-5800
Chile (Table C6)
5801-5810
Colombia (Table C6)
5811-5820
Ecuador (Table C6)
5821-5830
Guyana (Table C6)
5831-5840
Paraguay (Table C6)
5841-5850
Peru (Table C6)
5851-5860
Uruguay (Table C6)
5861-5870
Venezuela (Table C6)
5871-5880
Europe (Table C6 modified)
(5880.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CD5881+

Great Britain

5881
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
Public

5882
General works
5882.2.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Private

5882.3
General works
5882.4.A-Z
By collector, A-Z

5883
General works
5884
General special

Biography

5884.4
Collective
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5883

5884.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2    Autobiography. By date
.xA4    Reproductions (Collections). By date
.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism
Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
Seals
  Modern
    By region or country
      Europe
        Great Britain
          By period -- Continued
          5886                      Medieval and Renaissance
          5887                      Modern to 1800
          5888                      19th-20th centuries
    Special
      5890                      National, royal, etc.
      5891                      Companies, guilds
      5892                      Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.
      5893                      Knighthood, orders, etc.
      5894                      Universities, colleges, schools (General)
                                  For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
  5895                      Other institutional
      5896.A-Z                    Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
      5897.A-Z                    Local, A-Z
      5898                      Wales
      5899                      Scotland
      5899.1-.95                  Ireland (Table C7)
                                  Add table number to CD5899
      5901-5919                  Austria (Table C5)
      5919.1-.95                  Hungary (Table C7)
                                  Add table number to CD5919
      5921-5939                  France (Table C5)
    Germany
      Including West Germany
      5941                    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
                                Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
                                  Public
      5942                      General works
      5942.2.A-Z                  By city, A-Z
                                 Private
      5942.3                      General works
      5942.4.A-Z                  By collector, A-Z
      5943                      General works
      5944                      General special
                                 Biography
      5944.4                      Collective
                                 For collections of the seals and designs of
                                 several artists see CD5943
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
    Germany
        Biography -- Continued
            Individual, A-Z

Under each:
    .xA2    Autobiography. By date
    .xA4    Reproductions (Collections). By date
    .xA8-.xZ    Biography and criticism
    Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
    5946    Medieval and Renaissance
    5947    Modern to 1800
    5948    19th-20th centuries

Special
    5949    Imperial, royal, etc.
    5950    Companies, guilds
    5951    Ecclesiastical, monastic, etc.
    5952    Other institutional
    5953.A-Z    Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

Local
    5954    Baden-Württemberg
    5955    Bavaria
    5956    Prussia
    5957    Lower Saxony
    5958    North Rhine-Westphalia
    5959.A-Z    Other states and provinces, A-Z
    5960.A-Z    Cities and towns, A-Z
    5960.2    East Germany

Poland
    5960.51    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    5960.52    Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
    5960.522.A-Z    Public
        General works
    5960.523    Private
        General works
    5960.524.A-Z    By collector, A-Z
    5960.53    General works
    5960.54    General special
        Biography
CD  DIPLOMATICS. ARCHIVES. SEALS  CD

Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Poland

Biography -- Continued

5960.544
Collective
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5960.53

5960.545.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Under each:

.A2 Autobiography, By date
.A4 Reproductions (Collections). By date
.A8-.xZ Biography and criticism
Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
5960.55 Medieval and Renaissance
5960.56 Modern to 1800
5960.57 19th-20th centuries
5960.58 Special
5960.59.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
5960.595.A-Z Local, A-Z
5961-5970 Greece (Table C6)
5971-5989 Italy (Table C5)
6001-6010 Belgium (Table C6)
6011-6020 Netherlands (Table C6)
6021-6030 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C6)
6031-6040 Scandinavia (Table C6 modified)
6040.A-Z Local, A-Z

see CD6041+
6041-6050 Denmark (Table C6)
6051-6060 Iceland (Table C6)
6061-6070 Norway (Table C6)
6071-6080 Sweden (Table C6)
6081-6090 Spain (Table C6)
6091-6100 Portugal (Table C6)
6101-6110 Switzerland (Table C6)
6111-6120 Balkan States (Table C6 modified)
6120.A-Z Local, A-Z

see CD6121+
6121-6130 Bulgaria (Table C6)
6130.1-.95 Croatia (Table C7)

Add table number to CD6130
6131-6140 Romania (Table C6)
6140.1-.95 Slovenia (Table C7)

52
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
   Balkan States -- Continued
   Yugoslavia (Table C6)
6141-6150
6151.A-Z Other European, A-Z
6151.L8 Luxembourg
6161-6170 Asia (Table C6 modified)
   (6170.A-Z) Local, A-Z
       see CD6171+
6171-6180 China (Table C6)
6181-6190 Indonesia (Table C6)
6191-6200 India (Table C6)
6201-6210 Southeast Asia (Table C6)
6221-6220 Thailand (Table C6)
6241-6250 Japan (Table C6)
6251-6260 Iran (Table C6)
6261-6270 Philippines (Table C6)
6271-6280 Turkey (Table C6)
6295.A-Z Other Asian, A-Z
6301-6310 Africa (Table C6 modified)
   (6310.A-Z) Local, A-Z
       see CD6311+
6311-6320 Egypt (Table C6)
6365.A-Z Other African, A-Z
6371-6389 Australia (Table C5)
6461-6470 New Zealand (Table C6)
6471.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
Technical chronology. Calendar
For historical chronology, see classes D - F

1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5  Congresses
     Collected works
2    Several authors
3    Individual authors
4    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
     History
6    General works
     Biography
7    Collective
     e.g.
8.C5  Clinton, H.F.
     General works
10   Through 1800
11   1801-
12   General special
13   Juvenile works
15   Comparative chronology
     Primitive see GN476.3
     Ancient
21   General works
25   General special
29   Egyptian
     Asian
31   General works
33   Assyrian. Babylonian. Chaldean
34   Persian
35   Hebrew
     Including Hebrew and Islamic
36   Turkish
36.5 Armenian
37   Chinese
38   Japanese
38.5 Buddhist
38.7 Lamaist
39   Hindu
39.5 Bengali
40   Other special (not A-Z)
     For Mexican (Aztec) see F1219.3.C2
42   Greek
43   Minoan
46   Roman
     Medieval and modern
     Christian era
Medieval and modern
Christian era -- Continued

51 General works
55 Other (not A-Z)
57 Medieval
59 Islamic
61.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
73 Reform of the calendar
Special systems
75 Julian
76 Gregorian
77 Republican (French)
Church chronology, feast days, etc.
81 General works
83 Easter
85 Special topics (not A-Z)
Including cycles, etc.
Bible chronology see BS637+
89 Clog almanacs
Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
91 General works
92 Popular works
97 Other material not elsewhere provided for
Cf. N, Art calendars
Cf. PN-PT, Literary calendars
Cf. BV4810+ Christian devotional calendars
Cf. ML12 Music calendars (International)
Cf. ML13 Music calendars (U.S.)
Cf. ML21.A+ Music calendars (Other)
Numismatics
Coins
Class here works on the general subject of numismatics
Cf. HG231+ History of money

Periodicals. Serials. By language
1          English
3          French
5          German
9          Other (not A-Z)

Societies
14          International
By language
15             English
17             French
19             German
23             Other (not A-Z)

27       Congresses
(31)       Yearbooks
see CJ1+

Collected works (nonserial)
35          Several authors
36          Individual authors

Exhibitions
39          International. By date
41          Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections
Public
42             General works
43.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x43A-43Z         General works
    .x2A-.x2Z         Special. By city, A-Z

Private
44             General works
45.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x45A-45Z         General works
    .x2A-.x2Z         By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
47             Auction
49             Dealers'
53             Philosophy. Theory
55             Study and teaching

History
59             General works
60.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
Biography
Coins

History

Biography -- Continued

Collective

61

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

62.D8

Du Bois, W.E.

62.A-Z

63

Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Cf. CJ89 Coin encyclopedias

67

General works

69

Terminology

71

Abbreviations. Inscriptions

For works limited to a specific period or country, see the period or country, CJ201+

General works

73

Through 1800

1801-1970

1971-

76

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

89

Popular works. Coin encyclopedias

101

General special

Including counterfeits and couterfeiers

Coins of special materials (General)

Including works on coin materials

For works on coins of a particular country, see the country, CJ355+ CJ847+ etc.

109

General works

113

Gold

115

Silver

117

Bronze and copper

119

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

125

General works

129

Coin types

151

Iconography

Finds of coins

For finds limited to a specific period or place of origin, see CJ275+ CJ391+ etc.

153.A2

General works

153.A3-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

161.A-Z

Symbols, devices, etc.

161.A6

Animals

161.A72

Architecture

161.A75

Arms and armor. Weapons

161.A82

Astronomy

161.B7

Bridges
Coins
Symbols, devices, etc. -- Continued

161.C3  Castles
161.C48  Christian saints
161.D6  Dollar sign
161.E5  Elephant
161.F3  Facing head
161.G6  Gods
161.H66  Horsemen and horsewomen
161.H67  Horses
161.K54  Kings and rulers
161.L56  Lions
161.M55  Mines and mineral resources
161.M8  Music
161.N3  Natural history
161.P35  Paintings
161.P48  Pharmacy
161.P65  Portrait sculpture
161.S5  Ships
161.S65  Sports
161.T48  Tetragrammaton
161.T73  Transportation

Weapons see CJ161.A75

161.W56  Wine and wine making
161.W65  Women

Ancient

201  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(205)  Yearbooks
see CJ201

Collected works (nonserial)

208  Several authors
209  Individual authors

Exhibitions

211  International. By date
213.A-Z  Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections
Public

214  General works
215.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

x  General works
x2A-x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

Private

216  General works
Coins
Ancient
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued

217.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

219 Auction
221 Dealers'
223 Philosophy. Theory
229 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works
231 Through 1800
233 1801-
237 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
245 General special
255 Coins of the Bible
265 Iconography

Finds of coins
Cf. CJ391+ Greek
Cf. CJ891+ Roman

275 General works
277.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z

Greek

301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(305) Yearbooks

see CJ301

Collected works (nonserial)
309 Several authors
310 Individual authors

Exhibitions
311 International. By date
313.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections
Public

314 General works
315.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

316 General works
Coins
Ancient
Greek
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued

317.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
\( .x \) General works
\( .x2A-x2Z \) By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
319
Auction
321
Dealers'
323
Philosophy. Theory
329
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
333
Through 1800
335
1801-
339
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
351
General special
Coins of special materials (General)
355
General works
357
Gold
359
Silver
361
Bronze and copper
363
Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique
369
General works
373
Coin types
385
Iconography
Finds of coins
391
General works
393.A-Z
By place of discovery, A-Z

By period
401
Archaic, 700-480 B.C.
403
Transitional, 480-415 B.C.
405
Finest art, 415-336 B.C.
407
Later fine art, 336-280 B.C.
409
Decline, 280-146 B.C.
411
Later decline, 146-27 B.C.
413
Imperial period, 27 B.C.-268 A.D.

By region or country
Europe
425
General works

Greece
427
General works
429
Northern
431
Central
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Europe
Greece -- Continued

433                      Eastern
435                      Southern
Including Peloponnesus
437                      Ionian Islands
439                      Islands of the Aegean
By state or island
Acarnania
445                            Catalogs and collections
446                            Treatises
447.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
Aegina
449                            Catalogs and collections
450                            Treatises
Aetolia
453                            Catalogs and collections
454                            Treatises
455.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
                           e.g.
456.A6                            Andros
Attica
457                            Catalogs and collections
458                            Treatises
459.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
459.A8                            Athens
Boeotia
461                            Catalogs and collections
462                            Treatises
463.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
Corcyra
465                            Catalogs and collections
466                            Treatises
467.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
Corinth
469                            Catalogs and collections
470                            Treatises
471.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
Crete
473                            Catalogs and collections
474                            Treatises
Coins
  Ancient
  Greek
  By region or country
    Europe
    Greece
      By state or island
        Crete -- Continued
        475.A-Z
          Local, A-Z
        Epirus
          477
            Catalogs and collections
          478
            Treatises
          479.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
        Euboea
          481
            Catalogs and collections
          482
            Treatises
          483.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
        Locris
          485
            Catalogs and collections
          486
            Treatises
          487.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
        Megaris
          489
            Catalogs and collections
          490
            Treatises
          491.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
        Phocis
          493
            Catalogs and collections
          494
            Treatises
          495.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
          496.A-Z
            Phocis - Thessaly, A-Z
          496.S5
            Sicyon
            Thessaly
          497
            Catalogs and collections
          498
            Treatises
          499.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
    Britain
      505
        Catalogs and collections
      506
        Treatises
      507.A-Z
        Local, A-Z
    Gaul see CJ2681
    Illyria
      513
        Catalogs and collections
      514
        Treatises
      515.A-Z
        Local, A-Z
    Italy
      517
        General works
        Apulia
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Europe
Italy

Apulia -- Continued

521
General works

522.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Bruttium

523
General works

524.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Calabria

525
General works

526.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Campania

527
General works

528.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Etruria

529
General works

530.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Latium

533
General works

534.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Lucania

535
General works

536.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Picenum

537
General works

538.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Samnium

539
General works

540.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Umbria

541
General works

542.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Macedonia

Including Alexander the Great

545
Catalogs and collections

546
Treatises

547.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Northern Black Sea Region

548
General works

548.5.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Sicily

Including Syracuse and other local

549
General works
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Europe
Sicily -- Continued
550.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Malta, Gozo, and Pantelleria (Cossyra)
551
General works
552.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Spain
553
Catalogs and collections
554
Treatises
555.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Thrace
557
Catalogs and collections
558
Treatises
559.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Asia
573
General works
Asia Minor
575
General works
Aeolis
577
Catalogs and collections
578
Treatises
579.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Lesbos
581
Catalogs and collections
582
Treatises
583.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Bithynia
585
Catalogs and collections
586
Treatises
587.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Cappadocia
589
Catalogs and collections
590
Treatises
591.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Caria
593
Catalogs and collections
594
Treatises
595.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Cilicia
597
Catalogs and collections
598
Treatises
599.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Galatia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Catalogs and Collections</th>
<th>Treatises</th>
<th>Local, A-Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asia Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galatia</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>602</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>603.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ionia</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>606</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>607.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycaonia</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>610</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>611.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycia</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>614</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>615.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lydia</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>618</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>619.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mysia</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>622</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pamphylia</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>627.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paphlagonia</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>630</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>631.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phrygia</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>634</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>635.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisidia</td>
<td>637</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>638</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>639.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coins

Ancient Greek

By region or country

Asia

Asia Minor

Pontus -- Continued

641
Catalogs and collections
642
Treatises
643.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Troas

645
Catalogs and collections
646
Treatises
647.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Arabia

651
Catalogs and collections
652
Treatises
653.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Armenia

655
Catalogs and collections
656
Treatises
657.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Assyria

659
Catalogs and collections
660
Treatises
661.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Babylonia

663
Catalogs and collections
664
Treatises
665.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Bactria. India

667
Catalogs and collections
668
Treatises
669.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Cimmerian Bosporus

671
Catalogs and collections
672
Treatises
673.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Characene. Mesene

675
Catalogs and collections
676
Treatises
677.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Colchis

679
Catalogs and collections
680
Treatises
681.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Cyprus
Coins
Ancient Greek
By region or country

Asia
Cyprus -- Continued
683 Catalogs and collections
684 Treatises
685.A-Z Local, A-Z

Mesopotamia
687 Catalogs and collections
688 Treatises
689.A-Z Local, A-Z

Parthia
691 Catalogs and collections
692 Treatises
693.A-Z Local, A-Z

Persia
695 Catalogs and collections
696 Treatises
697.A-Z Local, A-Z

Syria
699 Catalogs and collections
700 Treatises
701.A-Z Local, A-Z

Palestine
705 Catalogs and collections
706 Treatises
707.A-Z Local, A-Z

Phenicia
709 Catalogs and collections
710 Treatises
711.A-Z Local, A-Z

Africa
725 General works
Byzacium
729 Catalogs and collections
730 Treatises
731.A-Z Local, A-Z

Cyrenaica
733 Catalogs and collections
734 Treatises
735.A-Z Local, A-Z

Egypt
737 Catalogs and collections
738 Treatises
739.A-Z Local, A-Z
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
Ethiopia
741                             Catalogs and collections
742                             Treatises
743.A-Z                        Local, A-Z
Libya
745                             Catalogs and collections
746                             Treatises
Mauretania
749                             Catalogs and collections
750                             Treatises
751.A-Z                        Local, A-Z
Numidia
753                             Catalogs and collections
754                             Treatises
Syrtica
757                             Catalogs and collections
758                             Treatises
759.A-Z                        Local, A-Z
Zeugitana
761                             Catalogs and collections
762                             Treatises
763.A-Z                        Local, A-Z
Roman
801                             Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(805)                           Yearbooks
                               see CJ801
Collected works (nonserial)
809                             Several authors
810                             Individual authors
Exhibitions
811                             International. By date
813.A-Z                        Other. By place, A-Z
Museums. Collections
Public
814                             General works
815.A-Z                        By region or country, A-Z
                               Under each country:
                               .x                          General works
                               .x2A-.x2Z                   Special. By city, A-Z
Private

68
Coins
Ancient
Roman
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued
816
General works
817.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z By collector, A-Z
Sales catalogs
819
Auction
821
Dealers'
823
Philosophy. Theory
829
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
831
Through 1800
833
1801-
837
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
843
General special
Coins of special materials (General)
847
General works
849
Gold
851
Silver
Bronze, brass, and copper
853
General works
855
First brasses (large)
856
Second brasses (middle)
857
Third brasses (small)
859
Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique
863
General works
865
Coin types
885
Iconography
Finds of coins
891
General works
893.A-Z
By place of discovery, A-Z
Republican
901
Collected works (nonserial)
905
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
909
General works
915
General special
Including material, technique, etc.
925
Iconography
By period
Early
935
General works
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coins</th>
<th>Ancient</th>
<th>Roman</th>
<th>Republican</th>
<th>By period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Early -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy bronze. Aes grave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>National types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consular or family coins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Museums and collections see CJ814+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By family, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imperial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Iconography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>By region or province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apulia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1027.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruttium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1031.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calabria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035.A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

70
Coins
Ancient
Roman

By region or province
Italy -- Continued

Campania
1037                     Catalogs and collections
1038                     Treatises
1039.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Etruria
1041                     Catalogs and collections
1042                     Treatises
1043.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Frentani
1045                     Catalogs and collections
1046                     Treatises
1047.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Latium
1049                     Catalogs and collections
1050                     Treatises
1051.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Lucania
1053                     Catalogs and collections
1054                     Treatises
1055.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Picenum
1057                     Catalogs and collections
1058                     Treatises
1059.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Samnium
1061                     Catalogs and collections
1062                     Treatises
1063.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Umbria
1065                     Catalogs and collections
1066                     Treatises
1067.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Oscan coins
1068                     Catalogs and collections
1069                     Treatises
1070.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Africa

Egypt
1071                     Catalogs and collections
1072                     Treatises
1073.A-Z                     Local, A-Z

Africa (Province)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Africa (Province) -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1076</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1077.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mauretania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1081.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Numidia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1083</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1084</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1085.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1087</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1088</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asia (Province)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1092.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1094</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1095.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1099.A-Z</td>
<td>Other provinces, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Britain (Britannia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1103.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dacia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1105</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1106</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1107.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dalmatia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1111.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gaul (Gallia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1115.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For pre-Roman period see CJ2681
Coins
Ancient
Roman
By region or province
Europe -- Continued
Germany (Germania)
1117 Catalogs and collections
1118 Treatises
1119.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iberia (Hispania)
1121 Catalogs and collections
1122 Treatises
1123.A-Z Local, A-Z
Illyria (Illyricum)
1125 Catalogs and collections
1126 Treatises
1127.A-Z Local, A-Z
Italy
see CJ1021+
Moesia
1129 Catalogs and collections
1130 Treatises
1131.A-Z Local, A-Z
1132 Pannonia
Sardinia
1133 Catalogs and collections
1134 Treatises
1135.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sicily (Sicilia)
1137 Catalogs and collections
1138 Treatises
1139.A-Z Local, A-Z
Thrace
1145 Catalogs and collections
1146 Treatises
1147.A-Z Local, A-Z
Byzantine
1201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
1208 Several authors
1209 Individual authors
Museums. Collections
Public
1214 General works
Coins
Ancient
Byzantine
Museums. Collections
Public -- Continued

1215.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

1216
General works

1217.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

1219
Auction
1221
Dealers'
1227
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1229
General works
1235
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
1241
General special
Coins of special materials (General)
1245
General works
1247
Gold
1249
Silver
1251
Bronze and copper
1253
Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1257
General works
1259
Coin types
1271
Iconography
By period
1281
323-1057
1283
1058-1453
1289.A-Z
By country or province, A-Z
1291.A-Z
By city or town, A-Z

African and Oriental

1301
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1305
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1309
General works
1317
General special
Coins of special materials (General)
1321
General works
1323
Gold
1325
Silver
1327
Bronze and copper
Coins

Ancient

African and Oriental

Coins of special materials (General) -- Continued

1329 Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1333 General works

1335 Coin types

1339 Iconography

By region or country

Africa

1341 General works

1343 Byzacium

Carthage see CJ1381

1345 Cyrenaica

Egypt see CJ1369

1347 Ethiopia

1349 Libya

1351 Mauretania

1353 Numidia

1355 Syrtica

1357 Zeugitana

Asia and Ancient Orient

General works see CJ1309

1361 Assyria

1363 Persia. Iran

1365 Babylonia

1367 China

1369 Egypt

1375 Jewish (and Samaritan). Palestine

1379 Phenicia. Tyre. Sidon

1381 Carthage

1391 India

1397 Other (not A-Z)

Japan see CJ3700+

Medieval and modern

For Byzantine see CJ1201+

Periodicals, societies, collected works, etc.

see CJ1+

Exhibitions

1509 International. By date

1511.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

1512 General works
Coins
Medieval and modern
Museums. Collections
Public -- Continued

1513.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

1514 General works

1515.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

1517 Auction
1519 Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory see CJ53

1525 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  General works

1527 Through 1800
1529 1801-

1533 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
1539 General special
  Including obsidional coins

Coins of special materials (General)

1543 General works
1545 Gold
1546 Silver
1547 Bronze and copper
1548 Other metals (not A-Z)
  Including nickel

Execution. Technique

1557 General works
1559 Coin types
1575 Iconography

By period
  Medieval

1601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1605 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1607 General works
1615 General special
  Including symbolism

Coins of special materials (General)

1618 General works
1619 Gold
1620 Silver
Coins
Medieval and modern
By period
Medieval
Coins of special materials (General) -- Continued
  1621  Bronze and copper
  1622  Other metals (not A-Z)
  1625  General works
  1627  Coin types
  1637  Iconography
  1645  Finds of coins
  1647.A-Z  By place of discovery, A-Z
Migrations
  1657  General works
  1661  Visigoths (and Goths in general)
  1663  Ostrogoths
  1664  Suevi
  1665  Vandals
  1667  Huns
  1669  Lombards
  1671  Normans
  1673  Slavs
  1675  Other special (not A-Z)
Crusades. Latin Orient
  1681  General works
  1683  General special
  1691  Military-religious orders
  1693  Knights of Malta
  1695  Templars
  1697  Teutonic Knights
  1715.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Islamic Empire see CJ3400+
Renaissance (13th-16th centuries)
  1735  General works
  1739  13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)
  1741  1400-1500
  1743  Later 16th century
Modern
  1747  General works
  1749  17th century. Early modern
  1751  18th century
  1753  19th century
  1755  20th century
  1756  21st century
Coins
Medieval and modern
By period
Modern -- Continued
  Finds of coins
  1757
    General works
  1758.A-Z
    By place of discovery, A-Z
By region or country
  America
    Including North America
  1800-1819
    General (Table C9 modified)
  (1819.A-Z)
    Local, A-Z
      see CJ1820+
  United States
  1820
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  (1821)
    Yearbooks
      see CJ1820
  1822
    Collected works (nonserial)
      Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
      Public
  1824
    General works
  1824.2.A-Z
    By city, A-Z
      Private
  1825
    General works
  1825.2.A-Z
    By collector, A-Z
  1826
    Sales catalogs
  1829
    Dictionaries. Directories
  1830
    General works
  1832
    General special
    Coins of special materials
      Gold
  1835
    Silver
  1836
    Bronze and copper
  1837
    Other (not A-Z)
    Commemorative and souvenir coins
      General works
  1839
    Special. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
  1840.M2
    McKinley souvenir dollar
By period
  1841
    Colonial
  1842
    Early national through 1860
  1844
    1861 through 1900
  1845
    1901-
      Local
  1848.A-.W
    States, A-W
  1849.A-Z
    Cities and towns, A-Z
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
America -- Continued

1860-1879
Canada (Table C9)
Latin America

1889
General works

1890-1909
Mexico (Table C9)

1910-1919
Central America (Table C9 modified)
(1919.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CJ1930+

(1930-1949
Belize (Table C9)

1950-1969
Costa Rica (Table C9)

1970-1989
Guatemala (Table C9)

1990-2009
Honduras (Table C9)

2010-2029
Nicaragua (Table C9)

2030-2049
Panama (Table C9)

2050-2069
El Salvador (Table C9)

2070-2089
West Indies (Table C9 modified)
(2089.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CJ2090+

2090-2109
Bahamas (Table C9)

2110-2129
Cuba (Table C9)

2130-2149
Haiti (Table C9)

2150-2169
Jamaica (Table C9)

2170-2189
Puerto Rico (Table C9)

2195.A-Z
Other West Indian islands, A-Z

2200-2219
South America (Table C9 modified)
(2219.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CJ2220+

2220-2239
Argentina (Table C9)

2240-2259
Bolivia (Table C9)

2260-2279
Brazil (Table C9)

2280-2299
Chile (Table C9)

2300-2319
Colombia (Table C9)

2320-2339
Ecuador (Table C9)

2340-2349
French Guiana (Table C10)

2350-2359
Guyana (Table C10)

2360-2379
Paraguay (Table C9)

2380-2399
Peru (Table C9)

2400-2409
Suriname (Table C10)

2410-2429
Uruguay (Table C9)

2430-2449
Venezuela (Table C9)

2450-2469
Europe (Table C9 modified)
(2469.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CJ2470+

2469.5
Eastern Europe (General)
Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

2470-2499  Great Britain. England
2470        Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(2471)     Yearbooks
         see CJ2470
2472        Collected works (nonserial)
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
         Public
2474        General works
2474.2.A-Z  By city, A-Z
         Private
2475        General works
2475.2.A-Z  By collector, A-Z
2476        Sales catalogs. Coin values
2479        Dictionaries. Directories
2480        General works
2482        General special
         Coins of special materials
2484        Gold
2485        Silver
2486        Bronze and copper
2487        Other (not A-Z)
2489        Iconography
         By period
         Medieval
2489.5      General works
2490        Anglo-Saxon
2491        Anglo-French
2492        Early modern to 1789/1815
2494        Early 19th century. 1789/1815 through 1870
2495        Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-
         Local
2498.A-Z    Counties, etc., A-Z
2499.A-Z    Cities and towns, A-Z
2500-2509   Northern Ireland (Table C10)
2510-2519   Wales (Table C10)
2520-2539   Scotland (Table C9)
2539.5      British colonies in general
2540-2559   Ireland (Table C9)
2570-2599   Austria (Table C8)
2600-2629   Czechoslovakia (Table C8)
2640-2659   Hungary (Table C9)
2660-2689   France (Table C8 modified)
         By period
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Europe
   France
      By period -- Continued
2681 Gaul (and Celtic types in general)
2682 Early medieval, Merovingian, Carolingian, etc.
      For works discussing both Gallic and early
      medieval coins see CJ2681
2683 Modern to 1789/1815
       Local
2688.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
2689.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z
2692 Andorra
2693 Monaco
2694 San Marino (Republic)
2695 Liechtenstein
2700-2729 Germany (Table C8)
      Including West Germany
2800-2807 East Germany (Table C9 modified)
      For local, see CJ2728+
2870-2889 Greece (Table C9)
2900-2929 Italy (Table C8)
2930-2949 Low countries (Table C9 modified)
      (2949.A-Z) Local, A-Z
      see CJ2950+
2950-2969 Belgium (Table C9)
2970-2989 Netherlands (Table C9)
2990-2999 Luxembourg (Table C10)
      (2999.5) Eastern Europe
      see CJ2469
3000-3029 Russia (Table C8)
3029.5 Belarus
3029.7 Ukraine
3030-3049 Poland (Table C9)
3049.5 Baltic Sea Region
   Baltic countries
3050-3059 Estonia (Table C10)
3060-3069 Latvia (Table C10)
3070-3079 Lithuania (Table C10)
3080-3099 Scandinavia (Table C9 modified)
      (3099.A-Z) Local, A-Z
      see CJ3100+
3100-3119 Denmark (Table C9)
3120-3129 Finland (Table C10)
3130-3139 Iceland (Table C10)
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Europe
Scandinavia -- Continued
3140-3159                   Norway (Table C9)
3160-3179                   Sweden (Table C9)
3180-3199                Spain (Table C9)
3199.5                Malta
3210-3229                Portugal (Table C9)
3240-3269                Switzerland (Table C8)
Balkan States
3269.5                   Albania
3270-3279                   Bosnia and Herzegovina (Table C10)
3280-3289                   Croatia (Table C10)
3290-3309                   Bulgaria (Table C9)
3310-3319                   Macedonia (Table C10)
3320-3329                   Slovenia (Table C10)
3330-3349                   Romania (Table C9)
3350-3369                   Yugoslavia (Table C9)
3369.5                   Serbia
3370-3389             Asia (Table C9 modified)
(3389.A-Z)                      Local, A-Z
see CJ3430+
3400-3429                Near East. Arab countries. Islamic Empire (Table C8
modified)
3413                   Arabic glass weight for testing coins
Local
(3428.A-Z)                      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
see CJ3430+
see CJ3430+
3430-3449                Turkey (Table C9)
3455                Afghanistan
Arabian Peninsula
3456                   General works
3457                   Saudi Arabia
3458                Persian Gulf States (Collectively). Trucial States
(Collectively)
3459                   Oman
3461                Kuwait
3463                Yemen
3481                Armenia
3482                Azerbaijan
3484                Georgia (Republic)
Central Asia
3487                   General works
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Asia
Central Asia -- Continued
3487.23                   Kazakhstan
3487.24                   Kyrgyzstan
3487.25                   Tajikistan
3487.26                   Turkmenistan
3487.27                   Uzbekistan
Far East
3488                   General works
3490-3509                   China (Table C9)
3510-3519                   Tibet (Table C9)
3520-3529                   Mongolia (Table C9)
3530-3549                   India (Table C9)
3550-3559                   Sri Lanka (Table C10)
3560-3569                   Nepal (Table C10)
3570-3579                   Burma. Myanmar (Table C10)
3580-3589                   Cambodia (Table C10)
3590-3599                   Vietnam (Table C10)
3600-3619                   Thailand (Table C10)
3620-3629                   Malaysia. Malay Peninsula (Table C10)
3640-3659                   Indonesia (Table C9)
3660-3679                   Philippines (Table C9)
3700-3719                   Japan (Table C9)
3730-3749                   Korea (Table C9)
3750-3769                   Iran (Table C9)
3770-3789                   Iraq (Table C9)
3850-3869                   Israel. Palestine (Table C9)
3870-3889                   Syria (Table C9)
3891                   Jordan
3893                   Cyprus
3900-3919                   Africa (Table C9 modified)
(3919.A-Z)                   Local, A-Z
                              see CJ3920+
3920-3929                   Ethiopia (Table C9)
3940-3959                   South Africa (Table C9)
3980                   Namibia
4100                   Congo (Democratic Republic)
4110                   Tunisia
4120-4139                   Egypt (Table C9)
4160-4179                   Algeria (Table C9)
4187                   Madagascar
4270-4289                   Liberia (Table C9)
4290-4309                   Morocco (Table C9)
4333                   Mozambique

83
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
   Africa -- Continued
   4335 Angola
   4339 Sao Tome and Principe
   4370-4389 Libya (Table C9)
          Indian Ocean islands
   4393 General
   4394.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
   4394.R47 Réunion
   4400-4419 Australia (Table C9)
   4580-4599 New Zealand (Table C9)
          Pacific Islands
   4600 General works
   4625.A-Z Individual islands and groups of islands, A-Z
          Hawaiian islands, see CJ1848.H3

Tokens
   4801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   Collect ed works (nonserial)
   4803 Several authors
   4804 Individual authors
Museums. Collections
   Public
   4805 General works
   4806.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          Under each country:
             .x General works
             .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
   Private
   4807 General works
   4808.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          Under each country:
             .x General works
             .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
   4809 Sales catalogs
   4813 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   4815 General works
   4819 General special
          By period
             Ancient
             4861 General works
             4863 Greek
             4865 Roman (Tesserae)
             4867 Other (not A-Z)
          Medieval and modern
Tokens
By period
Medieval and modern -- Continued
4871 General works
4873 Medieval
4877 Renaissance
        Modern
4881 General works
4883 16th-17th centuries
4885 18th century
4887 19th century
4889 20th century
By region or country
4901-4910 United States (Table C11 modified)
        By period
4905 Colonial
4906 Early national
4911-4920 Canada (Table C11)
4921-4925 Mexico (Table C12)
4926-4929 Central America (Table C12a)
4930 Belize
4931-4935 Costa Rica (Table C12)
4936-4940 Guatemala (Table C12)
4941-4945 Honduras (Table C12)
4946-4950 Nicaragua (Table C12)
4951-4955 Panama (Table C12)
4956-4960 El Salvador (Table C12)
4961-4964 West Indies (Table C12a)
4966 Bahamas
4967-4971 Cuba (Table C12)
4972 Haiti
4973 Dominican Republic
4975-4979 Jamaica (Table C12)
4980-4984 Puerto Rico (Table C12)
4985.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
4986-4989 South America (Table C12a)
4991-4995 Argentina (Table C12)
4996-5000 Bolivia (Table C12)
5001-5005 Brazil (Table C12)
5006-5010 Chile (Table C12)
5011-5015 Colombia (Table C12)
5016-5020 Ecuador (Table C12)
5021 French Guiana
5022 Guyana
5026-5030 Paraguay (Table C12)
5031-5035 Peru (Table C12)
5035.5 Suriname
Tokens
By region or country

South America -- Continued

5036-5040    Uruguay (Table C12)
5041-5045    Venezuela (Table C12)
5046-5049    Europe (Table C12a)

Great Britain. England

5051    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5052    Catalogs
5053    General works
5054    General special

By period

5055    Medieval
5056    16th-18th centuries
5057    19th-20th centuries

5058.A-Z    Local, A-Z
5058.4    Northern Ireland
5058.6    Scotland

5060    Ireland

5061-5070    Austria (Table C11)
5071-5080    France (Table C11)
5081-5085    Germany (Table C12)

Including West Germany

5086-5090    East Germany (Table C12)
5091-5095    Greece (Table C12)
5096-5105    Italy (Table C11)
5111-5115    Belgium (Table C12)
5116-5120    Netherlands (Table C12)
5121-5125    Russia (Table C12)
5127    Poland

Scandinavia

5129    General works
5130-5134    Denmark (Table C12)
5135    Iceland
5136-5140    Norway (Table C12)
5141-5145    Sweden (Table C12)
5146-5150    Spain (Table C12)
5151-5155    Portugal (Table C12)
5156-5160    Switzerland (Table C12)

Balkan States

5166    Albania
5168-5172    Bulgaria (Table C12)
5175-5179    Romania (Table C12)
5180-5184    Yugoslavia (Table C12)
5185.A-Z    Other European countries, A-Z
5186-5189    Asia (Table C12a)
5191-5195    China (Table C12)
Tokens
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
5196-5200     Indonesia (Table C12)
5201-5205     India (Table C12)
5206-5210     Sri Lanka (Table C12)
5211-5215     Thailand (Table C12)
5216-5220     Japan (Table C12)
5221-5225     Iran (Table C12)
5226-5230     Philippines (Table C12)
5231-5235     Korea (Table C12)
5236-5240     Turkey (Table C12)
5243.A-Z      Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
5246-5249     Africa (Table C12a)
5251-5255     Egypt (Table C12)
5256-5260     South Africa (Table C12)
5261-5265     Algeria (Table C12)
5266-5270     Tanzania (Table C12)
5271-5275     Mozambique (Table C12)
5278.A-Z      Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
5281-5285     Australia (Table C12)
5326-5330     New Zealand (Table C12)
5336.A-Z      Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ4909.H3

Special uses of tokens
5350    Commercial, industrial, etc.
         For printers' tokens see Z234
Religious
5400    General works
         Communion tokens
5407    General works
5413.A-Z  By denomination, A-Z
5413.P8      Presbyterian
5415.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
         For special denominations see CJ5413.A+
5450    Jetons, counters, méreaux, etc.

Medals and medallions
         For military medals see UB430+
         For naval medals see VB330+
5501    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5502    Congresses
         Collected works (nonserial)
5505    Several authors
5506    Individual authors
Exhibitions
5507    International. By date
5508.A-Z  Other. By place, A-Z
Medals and medallions -- Continued
Museums. Collections

Public
5509  General works
5510.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

Private
5511  General works
5512.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
5513  Auction
5514  Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory
5517  General works
5519  Relation to art
5521  Relation to history
5525  Study and teaching
5535  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   General works
5538  Through 1800
   1801-
5543  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5549  General special
   Execution. Technique
5555  General works
5557  Types
5569  Iconography
   Ancient
5581  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      Collected works (nonserial)
5583  Several authors
5584  Individual authors
5585  Exhibitions
   Museums. Collections
   Public
5587  General works
5588.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

Private
5589  General works
Medals and medallions
Ancient
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued

5590.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

5591
Sales catalogs
General works

5595
Through 1800

5597
1801-

5598
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5605
General special

5615
Iconography

5625
Greek
Roman

5641
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)

5643
Several authors

5644
Individual authors

5645
Exhibitions
Museums. Collections
Public

5647
General works

5648.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

5649
General works

5650.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

5651
Sales catalogs

5655
General works

5660
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5665
General special

5675
Iconography

5681.A-Z
Persons, A-Z

5683.A-Z
Events, A-Z

5685.A-Z
Local, A-Z

5690.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Medieval and modern
Periodicals, societies, serials, etc.
see CJ5501+
Medals and medallions
Medieval and modern -- Continued

General works
5723 Through 1800
5725 1801-
5727 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5733 General special
5737 Execution, Technique
5751 Iconography

By period
Medieval
5761 General works
5763 General special
  Including crusades

Renaissance
5767 General works
5769 Early
5770 High
5771 Later

Modern
5775 General works
5777 16th-17th centuries
5778 18th century
5779 19th century
5780 20th century
5793.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  For works on medals issued by a specific society, see the
  society in classes A-Z

5793.A3 Aeronautics
5793.A35 Agriculture
5793.A4 America
5793.A72 Architecture
5793.A8 Automobiles
5793.B68 Boy Scouts
5793.F67 Forests and forestry
5793.H65 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
5793.H92 Huguenots
5793.J4 Jews
5793.L3 Labor
5793.L5 Lifesaving
5793.L7 Longevity
5793.M4 Medicine
5793.M55 Mineral industries
5793.P4 Peace
5793.P53 Pharmacy
5793.P66 Popes
  Printing (Medallic history) see Z234
Medals and medallions
Medieval and modern
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
5793.R2    Railways (Commemorative medals)
5793.R34   Religion
           Cf. BX2310.M5 Use of devotional medals in the Catholic Church
5793.S5    Shooting
5793.S6    Sports
5793.W65   Women

By region or country
For works limited to the ancient period of a region or country see CJ5581+
For works on medals relating to a special subject see CJ5793.A+
5795    America (General)
5801-5819 United States (Table C13 modified)
By period
(5810)   Medieval
         This number not valid for the United States
5811    Colonial
5812    Early national
5821-5829 Canada (Table C14)
Latin America (General)
5830    General works
5831-5839 Mexico (Table C14)
5841-5845 Central America (Table C15 modified)
(5845.A-Z) Local, A-Z
         see CJ5846+
5846-5850 Belize (Table C15)
5851-5855 Costa Rica (Table C15)
5861-5865 Guatemala (Table C15)
5871-5875 Honduras (Table C15)
5881-5885 Nicaragua (Table C15)
5891-5895 Panama (Table C15)
5901-5905 El Salvador (Table C15)
5911-5915 West Indies (Table C15 modified)
(5915.A-Z) Local, A-Z
         see CJ5916+
5916-5920 Bahamas (Table C15)
5921-5925 Cuba (Table C15)
5931-5935 Haiti (Table C15)
5941-5945 Dominican Republic (Table C15)
5951-5955 Jamaica (Table C15)
5961-5965 Puerto Rico (Table C15)
5968.A-Z   Other West Indian islands, A-Z
5971-5978 South America (Table C14a)
Medals and medallions
By region or country
Latin America
South America -- Continued

5981-5989                Argentina (Table C14)
5991-5999                Bolivia (Table C14)
6001-6009                Brazil (Table C14)
6011-6019                Chile (Table C14)
6021-6029                Colombia (Table C14)
6031-6039                Ecuador (Table C14)
6041-6049                Guyana (Table C14)
6051-6059                Paraguay (Table C14)
6061-6069                Peru (Table C14)
6071-6079                Uruguay (Table C14)
6081-6089                Venezuela (Table C14)
6090.A-Z                Other South American countries, A-Z
6091-6098                Europe (Table C14a)
6098.3             Central Europe (General)
       Great Britain. England
6101                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
       Museums
       Public
6102                General works
6102.2.A-Z                By city, A-Z
       Private
6103                General works
6103.3.A-Z                By collector, A-Z
6104                Sales catalogs
6105                General works
6106                General special
       For works on medals relating to a special subject, see
       CJ5793

Biography of medalists
6108                Collective
       By period
6110                Medieval
6111                Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries
6112                18th century
6113                19th-20th centuries
6115.A-Z                Persons and families, A-Z
       Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
6115.5.A-Z                Events, A-Z
6117.A-Z                Local, A-Z
6117.5                Northern Ireland
6118                Wales
6119                Scotland
Medals and medallions

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6121-6139</td>
<td>Austria (Table C13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140.5</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6141-6159</td>
<td>France (Table C13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6161-6169</td>
<td>Germany (Table C13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6180</td>
<td>East Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6181-6189</td>
<td>Greece (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6190</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6191-6209</td>
<td>Italy (Table C13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6211-6218</td>
<td>Low countries (Table C14a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6219</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6221-6229</td>
<td>Belgium (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6231-6239</td>
<td>Netherlands (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241-6249</td>
<td>Russia (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6250</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6251-6259</td>
<td>Scandinavia (Table C14a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6261-6269</td>
<td>Denmark (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6270</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6271</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6281-6289</td>
<td>Norway (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6291-6299</td>
<td>Sweden (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6301-6309</td>
<td>Spain (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6311-6319</td>
<td>Portugal (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6321-6329</td>
<td>Switzerland (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balkan States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6331-6335</td>
<td>Albania (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6335.5</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6336-6344</td>
<td>Bulgaria (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6345-6349</td>
<td>Croatia (Table C15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6350</td>
<td>Macedonia (Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6351-6359</td>
<td>Romania (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6361-6369</td>
<td>Yugoslavia (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6380.A-Z</td>
<td>Other European countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6381-6388</td>
<td>Asia (Table C14a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391-6399</td>
<td>China (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6401-6409</td>
<td>Indonesia (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6411-6419</td>
<td>India (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6421-6429</td>
<td>Sri Lanka (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6431-6435</td>
<td>Thailand (Table C15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6441-6449</td>
<td>Japan (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6451-6459</td>
<td>Iran (Table C14)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medals and medallions
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

6461-6469  Philippines (Table C14)
6471-6479  Turkey (Table C14)
6485.A-Z   Other Asian countries, A-Z
6491-6498  Africa (Table C14a)
6501-6509  Egypt (Table C14)
6511-6519  South Africa (Table C14)
6521-6525  Algeria (Table C15)
6526-6530  Madagascar (Table C15)
6531-6535  Tanzania (Table C15)
6536-6540  Mozambique (Table C15)
6559.A-Z   Other African countries, A-Z
6561-6569  Australia (Table C14)
6651-6659  New Zealand (Table C14)
6661.A-Z   Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ5818.H3
Inscriptions. Epigraphy
   Including archaeological reports
   For philological studies of inscriptions, see classes P - PT
   Cf. CD5001+ Seals
   Cf. CJ71 Numismatics
   Cf. E98.P34 Petroglyphs (North American Indians)
   Cf. GN799.P4 Petroglyphs
   Cf. GT3912+ Graffiti
   Cf. P211+ History of writing
   Cf. PJ1091+ Egyptian hieroglyphics
   Cf. PJ3191+ Cuneiform writing
   Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
15   Congresses
20   Collected works (nonserial)
20.5 Individual authors
   For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.
25.N3 Naples. Museo nazionale
25.R7 Rome. Museo capitolino
   For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

Philosophy. Theory
40   General works
41   Relation to archaeology, history, etc.
   Relation to architectural decoration see NA4050.I5
42   Relation to religion
Methodology. Technique
44   General works
46   Photographic methods
50   Study and teaching
55   History of epigraphy (General)
   For the history of epigraphy in particular languages, see the
   language, e.g. Egyptian PJ1051+

Biography of epigraphists
   For epigraphists specializing in special languages, see the
   language, e.g., Egyptian PJ1063+

61   Collective
   Champollion see PJ1064.C6

70   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
74   Early works through 1800
75   1801-
77   General special
86   Juvenile works
90  Addresses, essays, lectures
99  Forgeries of inscriptions
110 Collections of inscriptions (Books)
    Including miscellaneous selections

By period
Ancient inscriptions
120  General works
    Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General)
    For inscriptions in special languages, see subclasses PJ - PL.
    For hieroglyphics, cuneiform inscriptions, etc., see subclass PJ
130  General works
135  Classic Orient (General)
    Chinese see PL2447+
    Egyptian
        see PJ1521+ PJ1670; PJ2193; etc.
    Hamitic see PJ991+
    Hittite see P945.A1+
    Sanskrit
        see PK2976; etc.
    Semitic
        see PJ3081+ PJ3191+ etc.

Classical languages
Including Greek, Latin, Etruscan, etc.
339.2 Museums, libraries, and other institutions
    see CN25; CN355; CN515; etc.
340  General works
341.2 By region or country
    see the language of the inscription, including CN380+
    Greek; for two or more languages, unless one strongly
    predominates, see CN900+

Greek
350  General works
355.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
360  Collections of inscriptions (Books)
360.C6  Corpus inscriptionum graecarum
360.I6  Inscriptio graecae
362  Inscriptions in Greek dialects

Inscriptions by subject
Historical records
365  General works
367.A-Z Special, A-Z
    Monumentum ancyranum see DG279
    Paros, Chronicle of (Marmor Parium) see DF12.P3; PA4263.P2

368  Magic
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Greek
  Inscriptions by subject -- Continued
  370  Political and social
  373  Religious
    Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
  375.A-Z  Other special, A-Z
  375.A2  Abbreviations
  375.A7  Artists' signatures
  375.D4  Defixionum tabellae
  375.E6  Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
    For local see CN379.2+
    Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
  375.H6  Honorifics
  375.V3  Vase inscriptions
  375.V4  Verse inscriptions
  375.V6  Votive offerings
By region or country
Greece
  General works see CN350
  380.A-Z  By region, A-Z
    e.g.
  380.A7  Argolis
  380.D4  Delos
By city
  384  Athens
  385.A-Z  Other cities, A-Z
    e.g.
  385.M3  Magnesia
Italy
  390  General works
  393.A-Z  By region, A-Z
    e.g.
  393.M3  Magna Graecia
  393.S3  Sicily
By city
  395  Rome
  397.A-Z  Other cities, A-Z
    e.g.
  397.H4  Heraclea
  398.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
    e.g.
  398.R9  Russia
400  Asia. The Orient
405  Near East
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Greek
   By region or country -- Continued
      Asia Minor. Turkey
         410                      General works
         415.A-Z                  By city, etc., A-Z
            e.g.
            415.I7                  Ionia
            415.L8                  Lycia
            415.M8                  Mysia
            415.P4                  Phrygia
            415.T7                  Troy
         420                      Crete
            For Minoan see P1035+
         430                      Cyprus
         Egypt
         440                      General works
         441.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
            e.g.
            441.A2                  Abydos
         450.A-Z                   Other local, A-Z
            e.g.
            450.S5                  Sinai
         455                      Byzantine
      Ancient languages and dialects of Italy
         Cf. PA2391+ Philology
         460                      General works
         Illyrian
         470                      General works
            Messapian. Iapygian
         472                      General works
         473                      Venetic
         475                      Ligurian
         477                      Celtic (Gaulish)
            Cf. GN825 Gaulish (General)
         479                      Etruscan
     Italic dialects
         Cf. PA2420+ Latin philology
         480                      General works
         Special
            Osco-Umbrian
         483                      General works
         484                      Oscan
            Umbrian
         485                      General works
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Ancient languages and dialects of Italy
Italic dialects
Special
Osco-Umbrian
Umbrian -- Continued
Tabulae Iguvinae see PA2461
Sabellian
487 General works
488 Aequian
489 Marrucinian
490 Marsian
491 Paelignian
492 Sabine
493 Vestinian
494 Volscian
495 Latin-Faliscan
496 Faliscan
496.5 Picenian inscriptions
498 Praenestian
498.5 Raetian
499 Sicel

Latin
510 General works
513 General special
515.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
520 Collections of inscriptions (Books)
e.g.
520.C6 Corpus inscriptionum latinarum
521 Selections
Inscriptions. By subject
For inscriptions of particular places on particular subjects see CN530+
523 Religious
Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
525 Political and social
527 Historical records
Cf. PA6220.A85 Augustus, emperor of Rome (Latin literature)
528.A-Z Other special, A-Z
528.A7 Artists' signatures
528.A8 Autobiographical elements
528.D4 Defixionum tabellae
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin

Inscriptions. By subject
Other special, A-Z -- Continued

528.E6
Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
For local see CN530+
Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

528.M6
Military inscriptions

528.V4
Verse inscriptions

529.A-Z
Inscriptions on special articles, A-Z
Bricks see CN529.T5

529.D56
Diptychs

529.M5
Milestones

529.S7
Stele

529.S94
Swords

529.T5
Tiles and bricks
Tombs see CN528.E6

529.V3
Vases

529.5.A-Z
Special inscriptions. By name, A-Z
For named inscriptions on special articles see
CN528.A+
For special types of named inscriptions see
CN529.A+

529.5.D8
Duenos inscriptions

By region or country
Europe
For general works see CN510

Italy
Class here only those inscriptions that are expressly
of Italian origin. For Roman inscriptions in
general, see CN510+

530
General works

532.A-Z
By region or kingdom, etc. A-Z
e.g.

532.B6
Bologna (Province)

532.C7
Cremona (Province)

532.M3
Magna Graecia

532.N3
Naples (Kingdom)

532.S5
Sicily

By city

533
Pompeii

535
Rome

537.A-Z
Other cities, A-Z
Other European countries

Austria
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin
By region or country
Europe
Other European countries
Austria -- Continued
540                       General works
543.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
550                       Belgium
560                       Czechoslovakia
565                       Finland
570                       France
                         General works
573.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
                         e.g.
573.B3                    Basque Provinces
573.C6                    Côte d'Or
573.G3                    Gascony
573.M6                    Moselle
575                       Gaul (Ancient)
Germany
580                       General works
                         Including West Germany
583.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
East Germany
587                       General works
588.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
Great Britain. England
                         Cf. DA145+ Roman antiquities
590                       General works
597                       Northern Ireland
599                       Scotland
601                       Wales
605.A-Z                   Other special, A-Z
605.C4                    Channel Islands
610                       Greece
615                       Hungary
                         Ireland
617                       General works
618.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
620                       Netherlands
625                       Poland
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin

By region or country
Europe
Other European countries -- Continued
Portugal
630 General works
631.A-Z Local, A-Z
635 Romania
640 Russia
Scandinavia
645 General works
650 Denmark
655 Norway
660 Sweden
Spain
670 General works
675.A-Z Local, A-Z
680 Switzerland
690 Yugoslavia
695.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
700 General works
702 Near East
703 Asia Minor. Turkey
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa
710 General works
715 North Africa
720 Algeria
725 Egypt
730.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Medieval Latin
see CN510+

Modern Latin
740 Celtiberian see P1081
Celtic see CN477; CN815+
Runic see PD2001+

745 Jewish inscriptions (General)
Including inscriptions in Greek or Latin; for inscriptions in other
languages, see the language, e.g. PJ5034.4+ Hebrew

Early Christian inscriptions
Including early Christian inscriptions in Latin; for inscriptions in
other languages, see the language, including CN350+
Greek
By period

Early Christian inscriptions -- Continued

750
  General works
753.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
753.E3
  Egypt
753.G3
  Gaul
753.G7
  Great Britain
  Italy
753.I8
  General works
753.I85
  Rome
753.S7
  Spain

755
  Medieval inscriptions (General)
    For Latin inscriptions, see CN510+ for other inscriptions, see
    the language or country, CN805+

760
  Modern inscriptions (General)
    For inscriptions of particular origin, see the language or the
    country, CN805+

By language

Ancient see CN120+

European
  For inscriptions of particular countries in modern
  European languages see CN900+

805
  Anglo-Saxon
810
  Basque
815
  Celtic
  General works
  Celtiberian see P1081
820
  Gaelic
825
  Gaulish
    Cf. CN477 Inscriptions in ancient languages of Italy
    Cf. PB3001+ Gaulish language
830
  Irish
    For Ogham inscriptions see PB1217
833
  Manx
835
  Welsh. Cymric
  Iberian see P1081
845
  General works
850
  Church Slavic
855
  Serbo-Croatian
860
  Slovak
865
  Slovenian
By region or country
For classical inscriptions in particular countries see CN379.2+; CN530+

United States
870 General works
871.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
872.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada
873 General works
874.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
875.A-Z By city, A-Z

Mexico
876 General works
877.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
878.A-Z By city, A-Z

Central America
For Indian inscriptions, see class F
882 General works
884 Costa Rica

South America
For Indian inscriptions, see class F
886 General works
888 Brazil

Europe
900 General works

Austria
910 General works
913.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
915.A-Z By city, A-Z
920 Balkan States (General)

Belgium
925 General works
926.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bulgaria
930 General works
931.A-Z Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia
935 General works
936.A-Z Local, A-Z

Denmark see CN1075+

Finland
940 General works
941.A-Z Local, A-Z

France
945 General works
946.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
946.C4 Charente Inférieure
By region or country
Europe
France
   By region or province, A-Z -- Continued
946.G2
      Gascony
947
By city
948.A-Z
      Other cities, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
950
   General works
953.A-Z
      By region, state, etc., A-Z
953.R4
      Rhine Province
955.A-Z
      By city, A-Z
East Germany
956
   General works
957.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
Great Britain
960
   General works
963.A-Z
      England. By region, county, etc., A-Z
965.A-Z
      England. By city, town, etc., A-Z
Northern Ireland
970
   General works
973.A-Z
      By region, county, etc., A-Z
975.A-Z
      By city, town, A-Z
Scotland
980
   General works
983.A-Z
      By region, county, etc., A-Z
985.A-Z
      By city, town, A-Z
Wales
990
   General works
993.A-Z
      By region, county, etc., A-Z
995.A-Z
      By city, town, A-Z
997.A-Z
      Other special (Islands, etc.), A-Z
Greece
1000
   General works
   Ancient Greek inscriptions see CN350+
1003.A-Z
      By region, island, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
1003.C7
      Crete
1003.M3
      Macedonia
1005.A-Z
      By city, A-Z
Hungary
1006
   General works
1007.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
Iceland see CN1077+
Ireland
By region or country

Europe

Ireland -- Continued

1008             General works
1009.A-Z             Local, A-Z

Italy

1010             General works
Ancient and Medieval Latin inscriptions
see CN510+

1013.A-Z             By region, province, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
1013.F7                Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1013.L5                Liguria
1013.S5                Sicily
1015.A-Z             By city, A-Z
 e.g.
1015.R6                Rome

Netherlands

1020             General works
1021.A-Z             Local, A-Z
Norway see CN1080+

Poland

1030             General works
1031.A-Z             Local, A-Z

Portugal

1040             General works
1041.A-Z             Local, A-Z

Romania

1050             General works
1051.A-Z             Local, A-Z

Russia. Former Russian republics

1060             General works
1063.A-Z             By region, province, etc., A-Z
1065.A-Z             By city, A-Z

Scandinavia
Cf. PD2001+ Runes

1070             General works

Denmark

1075             General works
1076.A-Z             Local, A-Z

Iceland

1077             General works
1078.A-Z             Local, A-Z

Norway

1080             General works
1081.A-Z             Local, A-Z

Sweden
By region or country

Europe

Scandinavia
  Sweden -- Continued
  1085  General works
  1086.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Spain
  1090  General works
  Arabic inscriptions see PJ7599.S7
  Latin inscriptions see CN670+
  1093.A-Z  By region, province, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
  1093.C3  Catalonia
  1095.A-Z  By city, A-Z
  Sweden see CN1085+

Switzerland
  1100  General works
  1103.A-Z  By canton, A-Z
  1105.A-Z  By city, A-Z

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
  1120  General works
  1121.A-Z  Local, A-Z
  1130.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
  1130.L8  Luxembourg

Asia
  1150  General works
  1153  Near East (General)

Turkey. Asia Minor. Ottoman Empire
  1155  General works
  1156.A-Z  Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)
    For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31
    Greek inscriptions see CN410
    Latin inscriptions see CN703

China
  1160  General works
  1161.A-Z  Local, A-Z
  1168  South Asia

India
  1170  General
  1173.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
  1173.M8  Mysore
  1175.A-Z  By city, A-Z

Pakistan
  1176  General
  1178.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Japan
By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued
1180  General works
1181.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Korea
1182  General works
1183.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Syria
1190  General works
1191.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Israel
1193  General works
1194.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Iran
1200  General works

Philippines
1210  General works
1211.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Burma. Myanmar
1213  General works
1214.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Thailand
1220  General works
1221.A-Z  Local, A-Z
1230.A-Z  Other, A-Z
e.g.
1230.C3  Cambodia
1230.C4  Ceylon. Sri Lanka
1230.I5  Indonesia
1230.I8  Iraq
1230.S28  Saudi Arabia
Sri Lanka see CN1230.C4
1230.V53  Vietnam

Africa
1300  General works
1305  North Africa (General)
1307  South Africa

Egypt
For ancient Egyptian inscriptions, see PJ1521+ PJ1670; etc.
For coptic inscriptions see PJ2193
1310  General works
1311.A-Z  Local, A-Z
1320.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
1320.A4  Algeria
By region or country

Africa
  Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
  Ethiopia
Australia
  General works
1345.A-Z  Local, A-Z
1347  New Zealand
  Oceania
1350  General works
1355.A-Z  Individual islands, A-Z
  For Easter Island see F3169
Heraldry

For heraldry combined with genealogy see CS1+

1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2
Congress

Collected works (nonserial)

4
Several authors

5
Individual authors

9
Museums. Exhibitions

Subarrange by city or other place of exhibition

11
Directories

13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics

14
General works

15
Relation to art, architecture, etc.

16
Relation to literature (General)

For heraldry in the writings of a particular literary author, see
the author, e.g. PR3069.H4 Shakespeare

Relation to seals see CD5037

History see CR151+

General works

19
Through 1800

21
1801-

28
General special

41.A-Z
Special branches, charges, etc., A-Z

41.C3
Cadency

41.C4
Canting arms

41.C5
Collar

41.C7
Crosses

41.F4
Fishes

41.F6
Flowers (Fleur-de-lis, rose, etc.)

Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.

Cf. NK1585 Emblems

51
General works

53
General special

Including heraldic aspects of regalia, crown jewels, etc.

Cf. CR4480 Insignia of royalty and nobility

Cf. NK7400+ Decorative arts

Crests

55
General works

57.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Monograms

61
General works

62.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Devices and badges

67
General works

69.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Mottoes
Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mottoes -- Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battles cries. War cries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shields and supporters

| 91                    |
| General works         |
| 93.A-Z                |
| By region or country, A-Z |

Flags, banners, and standards

| Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry |
| Cf. JC345+ Political theory           |
| Cf. UC590+ Military standards       |

101 General works

For flag-waving exercises see GV488

102 Conservation and restoration

By period

| 105          |
| Early        |
| 107          |
| Medieval     |
| 109          |
| Modern       |

112 International or World flag

| 112.5       |
| Spanish-American flag |

By region or country

United States

| 113          |
| General works |
| 113.2        |
| States (Collectively) |
| 113.5        |
| Confederacy  |
| 113.7        |
| New England  |

114.A-.W By state, A-W

114.5.A-Z By city, A-Z

115.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

| .x                   |
| General works        |
| .x15A-.x15Z          |
| By region, province, state, etc., A-Z |
| .x2A-.x2Z            |
| By city, A-Z         |

Printers' marks see Z235+

Armorial bookbindings see Z266+

Armorial bookplates see Z993+

Armorial china see NK4374

History

| 151          |
| General works |
| 153          |
| Early works  |
| 155          |
| Ancient      |

| 157          |
| Medieval     |

| 158          |
| General works |

| 159          |
| Modern       |

By region or country see CR1190+
Law, grants of arms, etc. Patents. Regulation

General works

165

By region or country, A-Z

Right to bear arms

General works

171

Mutation. Alteration

179

Use and abuses. Usurpation

Kings-at-arms, heralds (Heralds' college)

General works

183

By region or country, A-Z

Public and official heraldry

Including general albums on national arms, emblems, flags, flowers, seals, songs, etc.

Cf. CR101+ Flags, banners, and standards

Cf. JC345+ Political theory

General works

By region or country

North America

General works

199

United States (Table C16)

Canada (Table C16)

Mexico (Table C16)

Central America

General works

230

Belize (Table C17)

Costa Rica (Table C17)

Guatemala (Table C17)

Honduras (Table C17)

Nicaragua (Table C17)

Panama (Table C17)

El Salvador (Table C17)

West Indies

General works

304

Bahamas (Table C17)

Cuba (Table C17)

Haiti (Table C17)

Dominican Republic (Table C17)

Jamaica (Table C17)

Puerto Rico (Table C17)

Other West Indian islands, A-Z

South America

General works

369

Argentina (Table C16)

Bolivia (Table C16)

Brazil (Table C16)

Chile (Table C16)

Colombia (Table C16)
Public and official heraldry
By region or country

South America -- Continued

420-429  Ecuador (Table C16)
430-434  French Guiana (Table C17)
435-439  Guyana (Table C17)
440-449  Paraguay (Table C16)
450-454  Peru (Table C17)
455-459  Suriname (Table C17)
460-469  Uruguay (Table C16)
470-479  Venezuela (Table C16)

479.5.A-Z  South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Europe

489  General works
489.5  Eastern Europe (General)
490-499  Great Britain. England (Table C16)
500-509  Wales (Table C16)
510-519  Scotland (Table C16)
520-524  Northern Ireland (Table C17)
525-529  Ireland (Table C17)
530-539  Austria (Table C16)
539.5  Hungary
540-549  France (Table C16)
550-559  Germany (Table C16)
      Including West Germany
559.2  East Germany
560-569  Greece (Table C16)
570-579  Italy (Table C16)
579.5  Malta
590-599  Belgium (Table C16)
600-609  Netherlands (Table C16)
(609.5)  Eastern Europe
      see CR489.5
610-614  Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C17)
614.2  Belarus
614.3  Moldova
614.4  Ukraine
615-619  Poland (Table C17)
      Baltic States
619.2  General works
619.3  Latvia
619.4  Lithuania
619.5  Estonia
620-624  Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C17)
624.5  Slovakia
      Scandinavia
629  General works
Public and official heraldry
By region or country

Europe

--- Continued

630-639  Denmark (Table C16)
640-644  Finland (Table C17)
645-649  Iceland (Table C17)
650-659  Norway (Table C16)
660-669  Sweden (Table C16)
670-679  Spain (Table C16)
680-689  Portugal (Table C16)
690-699  Switzerland (Table C16)

Balkan States

700-704  Albania (Table C17)
704.5    Bosnia and Hercegovina
705-714  Bulgaria (Table C16)
715-719  Croatia (Table C17)
719.5    Macedonia
719.8    Montenegro
720-729  Romania (Table C16)
729.3    Serbia
729.5    Slovenia
730-739  Yugoslavia (Table C16)

Asia

749     General works
750-759  Turkey (Table C16)
760-769  China (Table C16)
770-779  Indonesia (Table C16)
780-789  Korea (Table C16)
790-794  Thailand (Table C17)
800-809  Japan (Table C16)
810-819  Iran (Table C16)
820-829  Philippines (Table C16)
850.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

869     General works
870-879  Egypt (Table C16)
880-884  Ethiopia (Table C17)
890-894  Morocco (Table C17)
900-904  Nigeria (Table C17)
910-914  South Africa (Table C17)
920.A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z
930-939  Australia (Table C16)
950-959  New Zealand (Table C16)
1020.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands, see CR203

Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry
Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry -- Continued

1101       General works
1103.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
1115       Popes and cardinals
           Episcopal
1119          General works
1121.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
1127       General works
1129.A-Z          By order, A-Z
1131.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z

Family heraldry
1179       General collections, rolls, etc.
1187.A-Z       Particular families or individuals, covering more than one
               country, A-Z
               By region or country
1190-1199          North America (Table C19a)
1200-1219             United States (Table C18)
1230-1249             Canada (Table C18)
1260-1269             Mexico (Table C19)
1280-1289          Central America (Table C19a)
1290-1299             Belize (Table C19)
1300-1309             Costa Rica (Table C19)
1310-1319             Guatemala (Table C19)
1320-1329             Honduras (Table C19)
1330-1339             Nicaragua (Table C19)
1340-1349             Panama (Table C19)
1350-1359             El Salvador (Table C19)
1360-1369          West Indies (Table C19a)
1370-1379             Bahamas (Table C19)
1380-1389             Cuba (Table C19)
1390-1399             Haiti (Table C19)
1400-1409             Jamaica (Table C19)
1410-1419             Puerto Rico (Table C19)
1425.A-Z             Other West Indian islands, A-Z
1440-1449          South America (Table C19a)
1450-1459             Argentina (Table C19)
1460-1469             Bolivia (Table C19)
1470-1479             Brazil (Table C19)
1480-1489             Chile (Table C19)
1490-1499             Colombia (Table C19)
1500-1509             Ecuador (Table C19)
1510-1519             French Guiana (Table C19)
1520-1529             Guyana (Table C19)
1530-1539             Paraguay (Table C19)
1540-1549             Peru (Table C19)
1549.5             Suriname
Family heraldry
By region or country

South America -- Continued

1550-1559  Uruguay (Table C19)
1560-1569  Venezuela (Table C19)
1600-1609  Europe (Table C19a)
1610-1629  Great Britain. England (Table C18)
1640-1649  Wales (Table C19)
1650-1669  Scotland (Table C18)
1670-1679  Northern Ireland (Table C19)
1680-1699  Ireland (Table C18)
1700-1719  Austria (Table C18)
1720-1729  Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C19)
1730-1739  Slovakia (Table C19)
1770-1779  Hungary (Table C19)
1790-1809  France (Table C18)
1820-1839  Germany (Table C18)

Including West Germany
1840-1859  East Germany (Table C18)
1940-1959  Greece (Table C18)
1960-1979  Italy (Table C18)
2000-2009  Belgium (Table C19)
2010-2019  Netherlands (Table C19)
2020-2029  Luxembourg (Table C19)
2030-2049  Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C18)
2060-2069  Poland (Table C19)
2080-2089  Lithuania (Table C19)

Scandinavia
2090  General works
2100-2109  Denmark (Table C19)
2110-2119  Norway (Table C19)
2120-2129  Sweden (Table C19)
2130-2139  Finland (Table C19)
2140-2159  Spain (Table C18)
2160-2169  Portugal (Table C19)
2180-2189  Switzerland (Table C19)

Balkan States
2210-2219  Albania (Table C19)
2220-2229  Bulgaria (Table C19)
2240-2249  Romania (Table C19)
2250-2259  Yugoslavia (Table C19)
2280-2289  Asia (Table C19a)
2300-2309  Afghanistan (Table C19)
2320-2329  Saudi Arabia (Table C19)
2340-2349  Pakistan (Table C19)
2360-2369  China (Table C19)
2380-2389  Indonesia (Table C19)
Family heraldry
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

2430-2439  India (Table C19)
2440-2449  Sri Lanka (Table C19)
2490-2499  Thailand (Table C19)
2520-2529  Malaysia (Table C19)
2550-2559  Japan (Table C19)
2570-2579  Korea (Table C19)
2610-2619  Philippines (Table C19)
2620-2629  Iran (Table C19)
2670-2679  Turkey (Table C19)
2700-2709  Israel (Table C19)
2710-2719  Syria (Table C19)
2735.A-Z    Other Asian countries, A-Z
2750-2759  Africa (Table C19a)
2770-2779  Ethiopia (Table C19)
2790-2799  South Africa (Table C19)
2840-2849  Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C19)
2850-2859  Egypt (Table C19)
2880-2889  Algeria (Table C19)
2890-2899  Madagascar (Table C19)
2900-2909  Tanzania (Table C19)
2920-2929  Liberia (Table C19)
2940-2949  Morocco (Table C19)
2960-2969  Mozambique (Table C19)
3000.A-Z    Other African countries, A-Z
3200-3219  Australia (Table C18)
3240-3259  New Zealand (Table C18)

Pacific islands
3380 General works
3395.A-Z  Local, A-Z
           Hawaiian Islands, see CR1217

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

General works
Through 1800

3499 Latin
3501 English
3503 French
3505 German
3507 Italian
3509 Spanish
3511 Other (not A-Z)
1801-

3514 Latin
3515 English
3517 French
Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

General works

1801- -- Continued

3519  German
3521  Italian
3523  Spanish
3525.A-Z  Other (not A-Z)
3535  General special

Order of precedence

3575  General works

By region or country see CR3599+

By race

3585  Jews

By region or country

North America

3599  General works
3600-3609  United States (Table C20)
3610-3619  Canada (Table C20)
3620-3629  Mexico (Table C20)

Central America

3630  General works
3635  Belize
3640  Costa Rica
3650  Guatemala
3660  Honduras
3670  Nicaragua
3680  Panama
3690  El Salvador

West Indies

3700  General works
3705  Bahamas
3710  Cuba
3720  Haiti
3725  Dominican Republic
3730  Jamaica
3740  Puerto Rico
3750.A-Z  Other West Indian islands, A-Z

South America

3760  General works
3770  Argentina
3780  Bolivia
3790  Brazil
3800  Chile
3810  Colombia
3820  Ecuador
3831  Guyana
3833  Suriname
Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

By region or country

South America -- Continued

3836  French Guiana
3840  Paraguay
3850  Peru
3860  Uruguay
3870  Venezuela

3880-3889  Europe (Table C20)
3890-3899  Great Britain, England (Table C20)
3900-3909  Scotland (Table C20)
3910-3919  Northern Ireland (Table C20)
3920  Wales
3925-3928  Ireland (Table C21)
3930-3939  Austria (Table C20)
3940-3949  France (Table C20)
3950-3959  Germany (Table C20)

  Including West Germany
3960-3963  East Germany (Table C21)
3966-3969  Greece (Table C21)
3970-3979  Italy (Table C20)
3990-4000  Belgium (Table C20)
4000-4003  Netherlands (Table C21)
4005-4008  Poland (Table C21)
4010-4019  Russia, Former Soviet republics (Table C20)
4020-4023  Czechoslovakia (Table C21)
4025-4028  Hungary (Table C21)
4030-4033  Scandinavia (Table C21)
4035-4038  Denmark (Table C21)
4040-4043  Iceland (Table C21)
4046-4049  Finland (Table C21)
4050-4059  Norway (Table C20)
4060-4069  Sweden (Table C20)
4070-4079  Spain (Table C20)
4080-4089  Portugal (Table C20)
4090-4099  Switzerland (Table C20)

Balkan States

4100-4103  Albania (Table C21)
4105-4108  Bulgaria (Table C21)
4120-4129  Romania (Table C20)
4130-4133  Yugoslavia (Table C21)
4134-4137  Serbia (Table C21)

Asia

4150  General works
4153  Turkey
4155  Saudi Arabia
4160-4169  China (Table C20)
Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

4180-4189  India (Table C20)
4190  Sri Lanka
4192  Indonesia
4195  Thailand
4200-4209  Japan (Table C20)
4210-4219  Iran (Table C20)
4220  Philippines
4250.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
4250.I7  Iraq

Africa

4260  General works
4260.5  Egypt
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4261  General works
History
4262  General works
4263  Early
4264  Medieval
4265  Modern
Special topics
4266  Usurpation of titles, etc.
4267  Particle of nobility
4268  Order of precedence
4269  Other special (not A-Z)
Including law of peerage

4280-4283  Ethiopia (Table C21)
4290-4293  Morocco (Table C21)
4300-4303  Nigeria (Table C21)
4310-4313  South Africa (Table C21)
4320.A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z
4330-4339  Australia (Table C20)
4400-4409  New Zealand (Table C20)
4420.A-Z  Pacific islands, A-Z
4420.H3  Hawaiian Islands

Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.

Class here general works only
For heraldry aspects see CR53
For royalty of a particular country see CR199+
Cf. NK7400+ Decorative art

4480  General works
4485.A-Z  Special, A-Z
4485.C7  Crown
4485.O7  Orb
4485.T5  Throne

120
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

4501       Museums. Collections
4505       Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History
4509          General works
              By period
4511             Early
4513             Medieval
4515             Modern
4519       Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
4529.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
              General works
4531          Through 1800
4533          1801-
4534       General special
4535          Training. Education, etc.
4537          Initiation
4539          Privileges
              Arms and armor (Art) see NK6600+
              Arms and armor (Ethnology) see GN497.5+
              Arms and armor (Military) see U799+
              Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.
4547          General works
              Celebrations, processions, entertainments
              see classes D, GT
              Coronations, baptisms, marriages, funerals
              see classes D, GT
4553       Tournaments
              Class here general works only
              For works on special tournaments or tournaments of a
              particular region or country, see subclasses D - DU
4565       Wager of battle, trial by ordeal, etc.

Duels and dueling
4571          Code of honor

History
4575          General works
4579          General special
4585          Controversial material (Ethics, necessity, results, etc.)
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Dubls and dueling -- Continued

4595.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x
.x2A-.x2Z

General works
Individual cases, A-Z

Class here duels having no
historic interest

For duels between public men,
see the country and period,
e.g. E302.6, Burr-Hamilton
duel

Orders, etc.
History and description
General works

4651
Through 1800
4653
1801-

By period
Early
Medieval
Modern

Rolls of honor. Lists of knights, members of orders,
recipients of medals, etc.

4671
General works

By region or country see CR4796.2+

Military-religious orders

4701
General works
4705
General special

International orders

4708
Birgittines. La Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S.
Brigida

4711
Order of Holy Mary, Mother of God
4711.5
Order of Sant’Huberto di Lorena

Orders of St. John of Jerusalem
Including Knights Hospitalers, Knights of Rhodes, and
Knights of Malta
Cf. CD5547 Seals (Knights of Malta)
Cf. CJ1693 Numismatics (Knights of Malta)
Cf. CR5563 Papal orders

4715
Sources and documents
4717
Statutes, regulations, etc.
4719
Lists and arms of knights

History

4723
General works
4725
General special

Biography

4728
Collective

122
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
Military-religious orders
International orders
  Orders of St. John of Jerusalem
  Biography -- Continued
  4729.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
  4731.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
  Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)
  Cf. CD5549 Seals
  Cf. CJ1695 Numismatics
  4735  Sources and documents
  4737  Statutes, regulations, etc.
  4739  Lists of arms of knights
  History
  4743  General works
  4749  General special. Suppression of the order
  Biography
  4752  Collective
  4753.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
  4755.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country (unless otherwise specified):
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
    France
      4755.F7  General works
      4755.F8A-.F8Z  Local, A-Z
      Great Britain
      4755.G7  General works
      4755.G8A-.G8Z  Local, A-Z
  Masonic templary see HS741+
Teutonic Knights
  Cf. CD5551 Seals
  Cf. CJ1697 Numismatics
  Cf. CR4991 Austrian order
  4759  Sources and documents
  4765  History
    For the Teutonic Knights in East Prussia see
    DK4600.P77+
Teutonic Knights
  Biography
  4770  Collective
  4771.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
Military-religious orders
International orders

Teutonic Knights -- Continued

4775.A-Z
By country, German state, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
4775.H4
  Hesse
4775.L3
  Latvia
  Netherlands
4775.N4
  General works
4775.N5A-.N5Z
  Local, A-Z
4775.N5U5
  Utrecht
4775.W4U5
  Westphalia

4785
  Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de
  Constantin-le-Grand
4786
  Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers
  de la Croix de Constantinople
4787
  Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe

By region or country
Europe
  General works see CR4531+

4797
  Eastern Europe (General)
  Great Britain
4801
  General works
4809
  Lists of knights
4815
  Knights Bachelor
4819
  Order of the Bath
4821
  Order of the British Empire
(4823)
  Distinguished Service Order
    see UB435.G8
4827
  Order of the Garter
    Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order see CR5215
4835
  Order of St. Michael and St. George
4839
  Royal Order of Victoria and Albert
4843
  Royal Victorian Order
    Order of British India see CR6050.A2+
4851
  Imperial Order of the Crown of India
4855
  Order of the Indian Empire
4859
  Order of the Star of India
4860
  Order of Merit
4869.A-Z
  Other orders, A-Z
    Medals and decorations
4871
  General works
4875
  Albert medal
4880
  George Cross
4885
  Victoria Cross
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain
Medals and decorations -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4887</td>
<td>George Medal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4905</td>
<td>Knights Bachelor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4909</td>
<td>Order of the Thistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4917.A-Z</td>
<td>Other orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ireland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4925</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4929</td>
<td>Knights Bachelor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4933</td>
<td>Order of St. Patrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4941.A-Z</td>
<td>Other orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Austria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4951</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4955</td>
<td>Lists of knights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4959</td>
<td>Order of Elizabeth Theresa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4963</td>
<td>Order of Francis Joseph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4967</td>
<td>Order of the Golden Fleece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4971</td>
<td>Order of the Iron Crown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4975</td>
<td>Order of Leopold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4979</td>
<td>Order of Maria Theresa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4983</td>
<td>Order of St. Stephen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4987</td>
<td>Order of the Starry Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4991</td>
<td>Teutonic Knights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5001.A-Z</td>
<td>Other orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5005</td>
<td>Medals and decorations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5010.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5010.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Slovakia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5011</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5012.A-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hungary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5015.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5015.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

France

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5025</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5031</td>
<td>List of knights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5035</td>
<td>Order of the Holy Ghost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5037</td>
<td>Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lazarus of Jerusalem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
France
Royal orders -- Continued
5039  Order of St. Louis
5041  Order of St. Michael
5045.A-Z  Other royal orders, A-Z
Legion of Honor
5055  Constitution and statutes
Lists and biography of members
5059  General works and France
5061.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
5065  General works
5071  General special
5081.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
5085  Medals and decorations
Monaco
5095.A2  General works
5095.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
Germany
5100  General works
5105  Lists of knights
5109  Medals and decorations
Anhalt
5115  Order of Albert the Bear
5117.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
5119  Medals and decorations
Baden
5125  General works
5129  Order of the Lion of Zähringen
5131  Order of Loyalty, or Fidelity
5133  Order of Military Merit of Charles Frederick
5139.ZA-Z  Other orders, A-Z
Bavaria
5147  General works
5155  Order of the Bavarian Crown, or of Civil Merit
5157  Order of Elizabeth
5159  Order of Louis
5161  Order of Maximilian
5163  Order of Maximilian Joseph
5165  Order of Military Merit
5167  Order of St. Anne
5169  Order of St. George
5171  Order of St. Hubert
5173  Order of St. Michael
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Germany
Bavaria -- Continued
  5175 Order of Theresa
  5181.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
  5185 Medals and decorations
Brunswick
  5200 Order of Henry the Lion
  5205.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
  5206 Medals and decorations
Hanover
  5215 Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order
  5219.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Hesse
  5225 General works
  5229 Order of the Golden Lion
  5231 Order of Louis
  5233 Order of Merit of Philip the Magnanimous, or Merit of the House of Philippe-le-Bon
  5235 Order of Military Merit
  5237 Order of the Military Sanitary Cross
  5241.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Lippe. Schaumburg-Lippe
  5251 Order of the Cross of Honor
  5255.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-Strelitz
  5261 Order of the Wendish Crown
  5265 Order of the Cross of Military Merit
  5267.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Oldenburg
  5281 Order of Merit and of the Duke Peter Frederick Louis
  5285.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Prussia
  5300 General works
  5303 Lists of knights
  5307 Order of the Black Eagle
  5315 Order of the Crown
  5319 Order of the House of Hohenzollern
  5323 Order of Louisa
  5327 Order "Pour le Mérite"
  5329 General works
  5331 Arts and sciences
  5331 Order of the Red Eagle
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
   Europe
      Germany
         Prussia -- Continued
   5341.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
         Medals and decorations
   5345
      General works
   5351
      Iron Cross
   5353
      Cross of merit for women and girls
Reuss
   5361
      Order of the Cross of Honor
   5365.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
Saxon duchies
   5368
      Ernestine Order
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
   5371
      Cross of merit in arts and sciences
   5375.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
Saxe-Meiningen
   5378
      Cross of merit in arts and sciences
   5379.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach
   5383
      Order of the White Falcon
   5385.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
Saxony
   5391
      General works
   5397
      Order of Civil Merit
   5400
      Order of Merit of Albert the Valorous
   5403
      Order of the Rue, or Green Crown
   5405
      Order of St. Henry
   5407
      Order of Sidonia
   5415.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
   5419
      Medals and decorations
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
   5427
      Order of the Cross of Honor
   5431.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
   5435
      Thuringia
Waldeck
   5441
      Order of the Cross of Civil and Military Merit
   5445.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
Württemberg
   5451
      General works
   5457
      Order of the Crown
   5459
      Order of Frederick
   5461
      Order of Military Merit
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    Württemberg -- Continued
      5463
        Order of Olga
      5471.A-Z
        Other orders, A-Z
      5475
        Medals and decorations

  Greece
    General works
    5485
      Order of the Redeemer (Savior)
    5489.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z

  Italy
    General works
    5500
      Order of the Annunciation (Annunziata)
    5507
      Order of the Crown of Italy, or Iron Crown
    5511
      Order of Saint Januarius
    5514
      Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus
    5519
      Order of San Marino
    5523
      Order of Savoy
    5525
      Military Order of Savoy
    5535.A-Z
      Other orders, A-Z
    5537
      Medals and decorations
    Papal orders and decorations
      5547
        General works
      5553
        Order of Christ
      5555
        Order of the Holy Sepulcher
      5557
        Order of Pius
      5559
        Order of St. Cecilia
      5561
        Order of St. Gregory the Great
      5563
        Order of St. John of Jerusalem
      5565
        Order of St. Sylvester
      5575.A-Z
        Other orders, A-Z
      5577
        Medals and decorations

  Sardinia
    General works
    5580.A2
      Particular orders, A-Z
    5580.A3-Z

  Belgium
    General works
    5590
      Order of the Iron Cross, or Order of Civil Merit
    5595
      Order of Leopold
    5597
      Other orders, A-Z
    5605.A-Z
      Medals and decorations

  Netherlands
    General works
    5617
      Order of the Netherlands Lion
    5625
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe

Netherlands -- Continued
5627
Order of William

5635.A-Z
Other orders, A-Z

5637
Medals and decorations

Luxembourg
5640
General works
5645
Order of the Golden Lion
5647
Order of the Oak Crown
5649
Medals and decorations

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
5657
General works
5665
Order of Alexander Nevski
5669
Order of Military Merit
5673
Order of St. Andrew
5677
Order of St. Anne
5681
Order of St. Catherine
5685
Order of St. George
5687
Order of St. Stanislaus

Polish before 1831
5689
Order of St. Vladimir
5700.A-Z
Other orders, A-Z
5703
Medals and decorations
5707
Gerői Sovetskogo Sow̆za. Gerői Rossiiiskoǐ Federatšii

Ukraine
5711
General works
5712.A-Z
Individual orders, A-Z

Poland
5713
General works
5714
Order Budowniczych Polski Ludowej
5716
Order Krzyza Grunwaldu
5719
Order of Military Merit
5721
Order of St. Stanislaus

Russian since 1831
5723
Order of the White Eagle

Russian, 1831-1918
5730.A-Z
Other orders, A-Z
5733
Medals and decorations
5737
Virtuti militari

Livonia
5738
Order of the Brothers of the Sword

Estonia
5739.A2
General works
5739.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>5741.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5741.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>5743.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5743.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5743.T75</td>
<td>Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>5744.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5744.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
<td>5745</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>5750</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5755</td>
<td>Order of Dannebrog, or Flag of the Danes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5757</td>
<td>Order of the Elephant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5763.A-Z</td>
<td>Other orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5765</td>
<td>Medals and decorations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>5771</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5772</td>
<td>Order of the Norwegian Lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5775</td>
<td>Order of the St. Olaf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5779.A-Z</td>
<td>Other orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5781</td>
<td>Medals and decorations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>5787</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5791</td>
<td>Order of Charles XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5793</td>
<td>Order of the Pole Star, Polar Star, North Star, or Black Ribbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5795</td>
<td>Order of the Seraphim, or Blue Ribbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5797</td>
<td>Order of the Sword, Gauntlet, or Yellow Ribbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5799</td>
<td>Order of Vasa, or the Green Ribbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5807.A-Z</td>
<td>Other orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5809</td>
<td>Medals and decorations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>5812</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>5819</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5825</td>
<td>Order of Alcantara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5829</td>
<td>Order of Beneficencia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5833</td>
<td>Order of Calatrava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5837</td>
<td>Order of Charles III, or the Immaculate Conception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5845</td>
<td>Order of Isabella the Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5849</td>
<td>Order of Maria Isabella Louisa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
  5853  Order of Maria Louisa
  5857  Order of Military Merit
  5861  Order of Naval Merit
  5865  Order of Our Lady of Montesa
  5869  Order of St. Ferdinand
  5873  Order of St. Hermenegild
  5877  Order of St. James of Compostella (Santiago)
  5887.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
  5889  Medals and decorations
Portugal
  5900  General works
  5907  Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ
  5909  Order of Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa
  5911  Order of St. Benedict of Aviz or of Evora
  5913  Order of St. Isabella
  5915  Order of St. James of the Sword
  5917  Order of the Tower and the Sword
  5923.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
  5925  Medals and decorations
Switzerland
  5935.A2  General works
  5935.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
Balkan States
  5950.A2  General works
  5950.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
  Bulgaria
  5955.A2  General works
  5955.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
  Croatia
  5956.A2  General works
  5956.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
  Serbia
  5960.A2  General works
  5960.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
  Romania
  5975.A2  General works
  5975.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
  Yugoslavia
  5985.A2  General works
  5985.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
Asia
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

6000 General works
Arabia
6010.A2 General works
6010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
China
6020.A2 General works
6020.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Indonesia
6040.A2 General works
6040.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
India
6050.A2 General works
6050.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Sri Lanka
6060.A2 General works
6060.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Thailand
6080.A2 General works
6080.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Japan
6090.A2 General works
6090.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Korea
6095.A2 General works
6095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Iran
6100.A2 General works
6100.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Philippines
6120.A2 General works
6120.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Turkey
6140.A2 General works
6140.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
6150.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
   e.g.
6150.S5 Singapore
Africa
6160 General works
Egypt
6170.A2 General works
6170.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
South Africa
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Africa
   South Africa -- Continued
      6180.A2                   General works
   6180.A3-Z                   Particular orders, A-Z
      e.g.
   6190.M3                   Madagascar
Australia
   6220.A2A-.A2Z                General works
   6220.A3-Z                Particular orders, A-Z
New Zealand
   6230.A2                General works
   6230.A3-Z                Particular orders, A-Z
   6240.A-Z             Pacific islands, A-Z
   6240.H3                Hawaiian Islands
North America
   6250                   General works
   6253                   United States
   6257                   Canada
   6261                   Mexico
   6265                   Central America
   6267                   West Indies
South America
   6270                   General works
   6273                   Argentina
   6275                   Bolivia
   6277                   Brazil
   6287                   Chile
   6289                   Colombia
   6291                   Ecuador
   6293                   French Guiana
   6295                   Guyana
   6297                   Paraguay
   6299                   Peru
   6301                   Suriname
   6303                   Uruguay
   6305                   Venezuela
Genealogy

1. Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2. Congresses
3. Collected works (nonserial)
   - Several authors
4. Individual authors
5. Directories
6. Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
7. History
8. Biography of genealogists
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
8.A1
8.A2-Z
8.D3
8.W5
9. Certification of genealogists
10. General works
   - American and English
11. French
12. German
13. Other languages (not A-Z)
14. General special
15. Juvenile works
16. Popular works
   - Including pedigree tracing, writing a family history, etc.
17. American and English
18. French
19. German
20. Other languages (not A-Z)
21. General special
21.5. Computer network resources
   - Including Internet resources
22. Cemetery records
   - For specific countries see CS42+
23. Lists and manuals of unclaimed estates
24. Charts, forms, diagrams, etc.
25. Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent
   - General works
   - By class
27. Royalty, ruling families, chief magistrates, etc.
   - e.g. Almanach de Gotha
28. Nobility
29. Gentry
30. Commoners
31. Other classes (not A-Z)
Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent -- Continued

By period
33          Early
34          Medieval
35          Modern
36.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z
            For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16

Family history covering more than one country
            For works that include the United States see CS69+
38          Collective
            Under each:
    .x         Periodicals. Serials
    .x2        General works. By date

By region or country

United States
            For local genealogy of the United States, see the place in class F, e.g. F180 Maryland; F189.B1 Baltimore
            For genealogy of particular ethnic groups, see the group in classes E-F, e.g. E184.G3, German Americans
42          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
42.7        Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)
43          Several authors
43.5        Individual authors
44          Directories
45          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
47          General works
49          General special

By class
    Royalty and nobility
        By descent
    By marriage. Titled Americans
59          Other (not A-Z)

By period
61          Colonial
63          Revolutionary
65          Later
66.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z
            For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16

Records
            Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
            For contested will cases, see class K
68          General collections
By region or country

United States
Records -- Continued
Local
see class F

Family history
69
Collective
71.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.x General works. By date
.x2 Periodicals. Serials
Cf. CT274.A+ Biography

Canada
80
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
81
Directories
82
General works
83
General special
By class
84
Royalty and nobility in general
85
Commoners
By period
86
Early
87
Modern
Special topics see CS83
Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,
births, deaths, etc.
For contested will cases, see class K
88.A1
Collective
88.A3-Z
By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

Family history
89
Collective
90.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.x Periodicals. Serials
.x2 General works. By date

93
Greenland
Latin America
95
General works
Mexico
100
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101
Directories
102
General works
103
General special
By class
104
Royalty and nobility in general
105
Commoners
By region or country

Latin America

Mexico -- Continued

By period

106        Early
107        Modern

Special topics see CS103

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
  Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
  For contested will cases, see class K

108.A1    Collective
108.A3-Z  By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

Family history

109        Collective
110.A-Z    Individual, A-Z

Under each:
  .x2  Periodicals. Serials
  .x2  General works. By date

Central America

120-129    General (Table C23)
130-139    Belize (Table C23)
140-149    Costa Rica (Table C23)
150-159    Guatemala (Table C23)
160-169    Honduras (Table C23)
170-179    Nicaragua (Table C23)
180-189    Panama (Table C23)
190-199    El Salvador (Table C23)

West Indies

200-209    General (Table C23)
210-219    Bahamas (Table C23)
220-229    Cuba (Table C23)
230-239    Haiti (Table C23)
240-249    Jamaica (Table C23)
250-259    Puerto Rico (Table C23)
261.A-Z    Other. By island or group of islands, A-Z
  Under each:
    .x  Collective, By author, A-Z
    .x2 Individual, By family and date

South America

270-279    General (Table C23)
280-289    Argentina (Table C23)
290-299    Bolivia (Table C23)
300-309    Brazil (Table C23)
310-319    Chile (Table C23)
320-329    Colombia (Table C23)
330-339    Ecuador (Table C23)
By region or country
Latin America
South America -- Continued
339.5 French Guiana
340-349 Suriname (Table C23)
350-359 Guyana (Table C23)
360-369 Paraguay (Table C23)
370-379 Peru (Table C23)
380-389 Uruguay (Table C23)
390-399 Venezuela (Table C23)
Europe
400-409 General (Table C23)
409.5 Eastern Europe (General)
Great Britain. England
410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
410.7 Sources and documents
Collective works (nonserial)
411 Several authors
411.5 Individual authors
412 Directories
413 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
414 General works
415 General special
By class
418 Royalty. Royal descent
419 Nobility in general. Armorial families
Class here general visitations; for special visitations, see CS437
Titled nobility
420 General works
421 Peerage (Baronage)
422 Extinct and dormant
Claims
423.A2 Collections
423.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
424 Baronetage
Untitled nobility. Gentry
425 General works
426 Commoners
By period
428 Early
429 Medieval
430 Modern
432.A-Z Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z
432.A57 Airmen
432.A84 Athletes
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain, England
Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z - Continued
432.B34 Baptists
432.B73 Brewers
432.C36 Catholics
432.C62 Coal miners
432.D56 Dissenters
432.F74 French
432.H8 Huguenot families
432.J4 Jews
432.M3 Marshalls
432.M46 Merchant mariners
432.M48 Methodists
432.N7 Norman families
432.P3 Palatines
432.P6 Police
432.P67 Poor
432.P7 Priests
432.R34 Railroad employees
432.R64 Romanies
432.S25 Sailors
432.S3 Scots
432.S5 Sheriffs
432.S64 Soldiers
432.T49 Textile workers
Records
Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
For contested will cases, see class K
For history and description of parish registers see CD1068.A2+
434 General collections
Local
435 A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
435.A9 Avon
435.B3 Bedfordshire
435.B5 Berkshire
435.B8 Buckinghamshire
435.C2 Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974)
435.C3 Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely (1965-1974)
435.C5 Cheshire
435.C55 Cleveland
435.C6 Cornwall
435.C8 Cumberland
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England
Records
Local
   Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
435.C9                      Cumbria
435.D2                      Derbyshire
435.D35                      Devonshire
435.D6                      Dorsetshire
435.D8                      Durham
435.E3                      East Sussex
435.E7                      Essex
435.G5                      Gloucestershire
435.H2                      Hampshire
435.H3                      Hereford and Worcester
435.H4                      Herefordshire
435.H6                      Hertfordshire
435.H7                      Humberside
435.H8                      Huntingdonshire
435.K5                      Kent
435.L3                      Lancashire
435.L5                      Leicestershire
435.L7                      Lincolnshire
   London see CS436.L7A1+
435.M3                      Merseyside
435.M4                      Middlesex
435.M53                      Midlands
435.N2                      Norfolk
435.N25                      North Yorkshire
435.N4                      Northamptonshire
435.N6                      Northumberland
435.N8                      Nottinghamshire
435.O9                      Oxfordshire
435.R8                      Rutlandshire
435.S2                      Salop. Shropshire
   Shropshire see CS435.S2
435.S3                      Somersetshire
435.S35                      South East
435.S4                      South Yorkshire
   Southhampton (County) see CS435.H2
435.S5                      Staffordshire
435.S7                      Suffolk
435.S8                      Surrey
435.S9                      Sussex
435.T9                      Tyne and Wear
435.W2                      Warwickshire

141
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain, England
Records
Local
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Wear see CS435.T9
435.W37
West Country
435.W4
West Midlands
435.W43
West Sussex
435.W45
West Yorkshire
435.W5
Westmorland
435.W6
Wiltshire
Worcester see CS435.H3
435.W8
Worcestershire
435.Y4
Yorkshire
436.A-Z
Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
436.B58
Birmingham
436.C4
Canterbury
436.I6
Ipswich
436.L5
Lincoln
London
436.L7A1-A23
Documents
436.L7A25-A55
General works. By author or editor
(alphabetically)
436.L7A65-Z
Special parishes, institutions, etc., A-Z
436.L7A7
All Hallows
436.L7A8
St. Anne's
436.L7B6
St. Botolph
436.L7B85
Bunhill Fields
436.L7D65
Draper’s Co.
436.L7G5
Gray’s Inn
436.L7W67
Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks
436.M24
Manchester
436.O4
Oldham
436.R6
Rochdale
436.S68
St. Michael’s on Wyre
436.S87
Suffolk
437.A-Z
County visitations. By county, A-Z
Family history
438
Collective
439.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.x
Periodicals. Serials
.x2
General works. By date
440-449
Northern Ireland (Table C23)
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

450-459  Wales (Table C23)
460-479  Scotland (Table C22)
479.5   Isle of Man
479.7   Channel Islands
480-499  Ireland (Table C22)
500-519  Austria (Table C22)
520-539  Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C22)
540-549  Slovakia (Table C23)
560-569  Hungary (Table C23)
580-599  France (Table C22)
610-629  Germany (Table C22 modified)
     Including West Germany
By class

616   Royalty and court
     Nobility
617   General works
618   Counts (Gräfliche familien)
619   Barons (Freiherrliche familien)
620   Lesser nobility (Adelige familien)
621   Commoners (Bürgerliche familien)
680-699  East Germany (Table C22)
730-739  Greece (Table C23)
750-769  Italy (Table C22)
(762)    Roman noble families
     see DG204
772   Malta
775   San Marino (Republic)
778   Liechtenstein
780-789  Low countries (Table C23)
790-809  Belgium (Table C22)
810-829  Netherlands (Table C22)
830-839  Luxembourg (Table C23)
840-859  Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C22)
     Belarus
859.2   General works
     Local
859.23  Collective
859.24.A-Z   By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
     Family history
859.25  Collective
859.3.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
     Moldova
859.6   General works
     Local
By region or country

Europe

Moldova
Local -- Continued
859.63                Collective
859.64.A-Z                By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
                          Family history
859.65                Collective
859.7.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
860-869                Ukraine (Table C23)
870-879                Poland (Table C23)

Baltic States

Estonia
879.2                General works
                          Family history
879.25                   Collective
879.3.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z

Latvia
879.4                General works
                          Family history
879.45                   Collective
879.5.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z

Lithuania
879.6                General works
                          Family history
879.65                   Collective
879.7.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z
880-889                Finland (Table C23)
890-899                Scandinavia (Table C23)
900-909                Denmark (Table C23)
910-919                Norway (Table C23)
920-929                Sweden (Table C23)
930-939                Iceland (Table C23)
940-959                Spain (Table C22)
960-969                Portugal (Table C23)
980-999                Switzerland (Table C22)
1000-1009                Balkan States (Table C23)
1010-1019                Albania (Table C23)
                          Bosnia and Hercegovina
1019.5                General works
                          Family history
1019.55                   Collective
1019.6.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z
1020-1029                Bulgaria (Table C23)
1030-1039                Croatia (Table C23)
1039.5                Macedonia (Republic)
                          Montenegro
By region or country

Europe
Balkan States
Montenegro -- Continued
1039.7
General works
Family history
1039.75
Collective
1039.8.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1040-1049
Romania (Table C23)
1049.5
Slovenia
1050-1059
Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table C23)

Asia
1080-1089
General (Table C23)
1095
Near East
1096
Armenia (Republic)
1097
Azerbaijan
1098
Georgia (Republic)
1100-1109
Afghanistan (Table C23)
1120-1129
Saudi Arabia (Table C23)
1131
Kuwait
1133
Bahrain
1134
Qatar
1135
United Arab Emirates. Trucial states
1136
Oman
1137
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
1138
Yemen
Central Asia
1139
General works
1139.3
Kazakhstan
1139.4
Kyrgyzstan
1139.5
Tajikistan
1139.6
Turkmenistan
1139.7
Uzbekistan
1140-1149
Pakistan (Table C23)
1150-1159
Bangladesh (Table C23)
1160-1169
China (Table C23 modified)
Local
1168.A1
Collective
1168.A3-Z
By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
e. g.
1168.H85
Hong Kong
1168.M33
Macau
(1169.3)
Macau
see CS1168.M33
1169.5
Taiwan
(1169.55)
Hong Kong
see CS1168.H85
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

1170-1179  Indonesia (Table C23)
1200-1209  India (Table C23)
1210-1219  Sri Lanka (Table C23)
1220-1229  Nepal (Table C23)
1230-1239  Vietnam (Table C23)
1240-1249  Burma (Table C23)
1250-1259  Thailand (Table C23)
1270-1279  Malaysia (Table C23)
1281      Singapore
1300-1309  Japan (Table C23)
1330-1339  Korea (Table C23)
1360-1369  Mongolia (Table C23)
1390-1399  Philippines (Table C23)
1410-1419  Iran (Table C23)
1420-1429  Cyprus (Table C23)
1470-1479  Turkey (Table C23)
1500-1509  Israel (Table C23)
1510-1519  Syria (Table C23)
1520-1529  Iraq (Table C23)
1530-1539  Jordan (Table C23)
1540-1549  Lebanon (Table C23)
1549.5    Arab countries

Africa

1550-1559  General (Table C23)
1570-1579  Ethiopia (Table C23)
1590-1599  South Africa (Table C23)
1620-1629  Zimbabwe (Table C23)
1647      Congo (Democratic Republic)
1650-1659  Egypt (Table C23)
1670-1679  Algeria (Table C23)
1680-1689  Tunisia (Table C23)
1690      Benin
1691      Congo (Brazzaville)
1692      Cabo Verde
1693      Madagascar
1695      Senegal
1695.5    Mali
1697      Sudan
1699      Nigeria
1710      Cameroon
1711      Tanzania
1718      Somalia
1720-1729  Liberia (Table C23)
1740-1749  Morocco (Table C23)
By region or country
   Africa -- Continued
   1770-1779          Libya (Table C23)
   Indian Ocean islands
   1990
   1991.M38           Mauritius
   1991.R48           Réunion
   2000-2009        Australia (Table C23)
   2170-2179        New Zealand (Table C23)
   Pacific islands
   2191
   2195.A-Z          Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
   2200-2209        Hawaiian Islands (Table C23)

Personal and family names
   For works dealing collectively with personal, geographic, and
   other names, see subclasses P - PM
   For place names and names in individual preliterate societies,
   see classes D - F
   Cf. BF1891.N3 Fortune-telling by names
   Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate
   and folk societies (General)
   Cf. GT471 House names

2300       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   Collected works (nonserial)
   2301          Several authors
   2302          Individual authors
   2303       Philological treatises
   2305       General works
      Including origin, history, description, etc.
   2309       General special
   Legal changes of names. Lists, etc.
      Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
   2325        General works
   2327.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z

By period
   Ancient
      For Asian see CS2950+
      For Egyptian see CS3070
   2347        General works
   2349        Greek
   2351        Roman
   2353        Other (not A-Z)
   2355        Medieval
   2357        Modern
   Forenames Christian names)
      Including masculine names
Personal and family names
Forenames -- Continued

2367          General works
                Feminine names
2369          General works
2371.A-Z             General works
                By region or country, A-Z
2375.A-Z             General works
                By region or country, A-Z
2377          General special
                Including lists of children's names
Surnames
                Including family names
2385          General works
2389          General special
2391.A-Z       Particular names, A-Z
                e.g.
2391.B4          Benedictus
By country, nationality, etc.
Celtic
2395          General works
2398          Breton (Table C24)
2400-2409     Cornish (Table C25)
2410-2419     Irish (Table C25)
2420-2429     Manx (Table C25)
2430-2439     Scotch (Table C25)
2440-2449     Welsh (Table C25)
Teutonic
2465          General works
2468          Gothic (Table C24)
2470          Anglo-Saxon (Table C24)
2480-2489     American (Table C25)
                For Indian names, see E98.N2; F1219.3.N2; etc.
2500-2509     English (Table C25)
2520-2529     Dutch. Flemish (Table C25)
2529          Local, A-Z
2529.N5          New Netherlands (New York)
2540-2549     German (Table C25)
2560-2569     Scandinavian (Table C25)
2570-2579     Danish (Table C25)
2580          Icelandic (Table C24)
2590-2599     Norwegian (Table C25)
2600-2609     Swedish (Table C25)
2620-2629     Swiss (Table C25)
2640.A-Z          Other, A-Z
Romance
2685          General works
2690-2699     French (Table C25)
2700          French-Canadian (Table C24)
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.

Romance -- Continued

2710-2719             Italian (Table C25)
2730-2739             Romanian (Table C25)
2740-2749             Spanish (Table C25)
2760-2769             Portuguese (Table C25)
2770.A-Z             Other, A-Z
2770.C3                Catalan
2770.H35                Haitian
2770.L33                Ladin

Slavic

2805             General works
2808             Old Slavonic (Table C24)
2810-2819             Russian (Table C25)
                        Including non-Russian names of Russia or the Soviet Union
2830             Czech (Table C24)
2840             Polish (Table C24)
2850             Serbo-Croatian (Table C24)
                        Cf. CS2860.C76 Croatian
2860.A-Z             Other, A-Z
2860.B44                Belarusian
2860.B8                Bulgarian
2860.C76                Croatian
                        Cf. CS2850 Serbo-Croatian
2860.M33                Macedonian
2860.U4                Ukrainian
2880             Lithuanian (Table C24)
2900             Finnish (Table C24)
2910             Hungarian (Table C24)
2920             Greek (Modern) (Table C24)
2930             Albanian (Table C24)
2940.A-Z             Other European, A-Z
2940.B37                Basque

Asian

2950             General works
2955             Semitic (Table C24)
2970             Arabic. Islamic (Table C24)
2980             Armenian (Table C24)
2983             Caucasian (Table C24)
                        Including individual Caucasian languages
2990             Chinese (Table C24)
3000             Japanese (Table C24)
3010             Jewish (Table C24)
                        Cf. BM729.N3 The name "Jew," "Israel," etc.
3012             Korean (Table C24)
3020             Persian and other Iranian (Table C24)
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.

Asian -- Continued
3030 Sanskrit and other Indic (Table C24)
3040 Turkish and other Turkic (Table C24)
3050.A-Z Other, A-Z
3050.B37 Bashkir
3050.B8 Burmese
3050.C34 Cambodian
3050.K39 Kazak
3050.K87 Kurdish
3050.M65 Mongolian
3050.T35 Tatar
3050.T45 Thai
3050.U93 Uzbek
3050.V5 Vietnamese

African
3065 General works
3070 Egyptian (Table C24)
3080.A-Z Other African, A-Z
For works on traditional names of particular African preliterate peoples, see the people in class DT
3080.A4 Amharic
3080.B47 Berber
3080.H3 Hausa
3080.K33 Kabyle
3080.M66 Mooré
3080.N5 Nigerian
3080.S9 Swahili
3090.A-Z Malayo-Polynesian, A-Z
3090.I5 Indonesian

Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander
3100 General works
3110.A-Z By group, A-Z
3110.T67 Torres Strait Islander
Biography
Class here general collective or individual biography only. For
collective or individual biography representative of special
classes or subjects of the classification system, see the class or
subject, including H57+ Social scientists; TA139+ Engineers
Cf. Z1010 Bio-bibliography

Biography as an art or literary form
21 General works
22 Technique
   Cf. D16.16 Psychohistory
25 Autobiography
   Cf. PN4390 Diaries (Literary history)

History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers
For works about biographical literature applicable to special fields,
or biographies of biographers concentrating in special fields,
see the field, including D13+ Historiography (General history)
31 General works
34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Ancient
35 General works
37 Oriental
   Classical
   see subclass PA
61 Medieval
   Modern
71 General works
73 15th century
75 16th century
77 17th century
79 18th century
81 19th century
83 20th century

Study and teaching. Research
85 General works
86 Audiovisual aids
86.Z9 Catalogs

General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language
88 Polyglot
93 Latin
   Including Giovio
95 Other early works
   Including Bayle
American and English
100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101 Collected works (nonserial)
   Including "Little journeys," "Famous autobiographies"
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language

American and English -- Continued

102 Early works through 1800
103 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
104 General works, 1801-
105 General special
   Including men and women who have failed; deaths of
   celebrated men and women

107 Juvenile works
108 Sobriquets and nicknames
109 Humor, satire, etc.

By period

113 Ancient
   General works
   Classical see DE7
   Plutarch's lives (English translation) see DE7.P5
   Plutarch's lives see PA4369.A2+

114 Medieval

Modern
   For Yearbooks see CT100

115 15th century
116 16th century
117 17th century
118 18th century
119 19th century
120 20th century
121 21st century

Individual families, A-Z

Dutch

130 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
131 Collected works (nonserial)
132 Early works through 1800
133 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
134 General works, 1801-
135 Juvenile works

By period

136 Through 1600 (modern works only)
   For ancient and medieval periods see D106+

137 17th-18th centuries
138 19th-20th centuries
139 20th century

French

140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
141 Collected works (nonserial)
142 Early works through 1800
   For Bayle see CT95
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language

French -- Continued
143 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
144 General works, 1801-
145 Juvenile works
145.3 Sobriquets and nicknames
By period
146 Through 1600 (modern works only)
   For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
147 17th and 18th centuries
148 19th and 20th centuries
149 20th century

German
150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
151 Collected works (nonserial)
152 Early works through 1800
153 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
154 General works, 1801-
155 Juvenile works
By period
156 Through 1600 (modern works only)
   For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
157 17th and 18th centuries
158 19th and 20th centuries
159 20th century

Italian
160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161 Collected works (nonserial)
162 Early works through 1800
163 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
164 General works, 1801-
165 Juvenile works
By period
166 Through 1600 (modern works only)
   For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
167 17th and 18th centuries
168 19th and 20th centuries
169 20th century

Scandinavian
170 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
171 Collected works (nonserial)
172 Early works through 1800
173 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
174 General works, 1801-
175 Juvenile works
By period

153
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language

Scandinavian
  By period -- Continued
  176    Through 1600 (modern works only)
        For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
  177    17th and 18th centuries
  178    19th and 20th centuries
  179    20th century

Spanish and Portuguese
  180    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  181    Collected works (nonserial)
  182    Early works through 1800
  183    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  184    General works, 1801-
  185    Juvenile works
  By period
  186    Through 1600 (modern works only)
        For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
  187    17th and 18th centuries
  188    19th and 20th centuries
  189    20th century

Slavic
  190    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  191    Collected works (nonserial)
  192    Early works through 1800
  193    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  194    General works, 1801-
  195    Juvenile works
  By period
  196    Through 1600 (modern works only)
        For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
  197    17th and 18th centuries
  198    19th and 20th centuries
  199    20th century

203.A-Z    Other languages, A-Z

205    General special
  Including collective biography of miscellaneous groups not
  provided for under CT9960+
  Autographs see Z41.A2+

206    Portraits
  Cf. N7575+ Fine arts

National biography
For biographies of persons in public life, see classes D - F
For literary biography, see class P

By region or country
  America
National biography
By region or country
America -- Continued
208
General works
North America
United States
210
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
211
Collected works (nonserial)
213
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
214
General works
215
General special
216
Addresses, essays, lectures
217
Juvenile works
217.5
Portraits
Class here works emphasizing biographical aspects
For works emphasizing the artistic aspects or the artist,
see class N
By period
218
Through 1800
219
19th century
220
20th century
By region or state
Class here collective biographies of persons
associated with particular states or with particular
regions or divisions of a state (except cities)
221
Alabama
222
Alaska
223
Arizona
224
Arkansas
225
California
226
Colorado
226.5
Connecticut
227
Delaware
District of Columbia see F193
229
Florida
230
Georgia
230.5
Hawaii
231
Idaho
232
Illinois
233
Indiana
234
Iowa
235
Kansas
236
Kentucky
237
Louisiana
238
Maine
239
Maryland
240
Massachusetts
National biography
By region or country
America
North America
United States
By region or state -- Continued
241                      Michigan
241.5                      Middle West
242                      Minnesota
243                      Mississippi
244                      Missouri
245                      Montana
246                      Nebraska
247                      Nevada
247.5                      New England
248                      New Hampshire
249                      New Jersey
250                      New Mexico
251                      New York
252                      North Carolina
253                      North Dakota
254                      Ohio
255                      Oklahoma
256                      Oregon
257                      Pennsylvania
258                      Rhode Island
259                      South Carolina
260                      South Dakota
260.5                      Southwest
261                      Tennessee
262                      Texas
263                      Utah
264                      Vermont
265                      Virginia
266                      Washington
267                      West Virginia
268                      Wisconsin
269                      Wyoming
By city
  see class F
274.A-Z                      Individual families, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table C30
  For individual biographies of persons associated with
  particular cities, see class F
275.Z9                       Anonymous persons
National biography
By region or country
  America
  North America
    United States -- Continued
      African American biography (General) see E185.96+
      African American biography (Slavery) see E444
      African American biography (Abolition) see E449+
  Canada
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    Collected works (nonserial)
    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    General works
    Addresses, essays, lectures
    Portraits
  By period
    Through 1800
    19th century
    20th century
  By province
    Newfoundland
    Nova Scotia
    New Brunswick
    Prince Edward Island
    Québec
    Ontario
    Manitoba
    British Columbia
    Saskatchewan
    Alberta
    Northwest Territories
    General works
    Franklin
    Keewatin
    Mackenzie
    Yukon
  By city
    see class F
  Individual families, A-Z
  Individual persons, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
    For individual biographies of persons associated with
    particular cities, see class F
  Mexico see CT550+
  Caribbean
    General works
    Bermuda (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
America
Caribbean -- Continued
West Indies
339                   General works
339.5                   Antigua
340-348                   Bahamas (Table C27)
350-350.8                   Barbardos (Table C28)
350.9                   Cayman Islands
Cuba see CT510+
351-351.8                   Dominica (Table C28)
Dominican Republic see CT540+
352                   Grenada
354                   Guadeloupe
Haiti see CT530+
360-368                   Jamaica (Table C27)
372                   Martinique
374                   Montserrat
Puerto Rico see CT520+
379                   Saint Lucia
379.2                   Saint Martin
379.5                   Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
380-388                   Trinidad and Tobago (Table C27)
390-398                   Virgin Islands (British) (Table C27)
400-408                   Virgin Islands (U.S.) (Table C27)
430-438                   Bonaire (Table C27)
440-448                   Curaçao (Table C27)
500-506                   Latin America (Table C27a)
510-518                   Cuba (Table C27)
520-528                   Puerto Rico (Table C27)
530-538                   Haiti (Table C27)
540-548                   Dominican Republic (Table C27)
550-558                   Mexico (Table C27)
Central America
570                   General works
580-588                   Costa Rica (Table C27)
590-598                   Guatemala (Table C27)
600-608                   Honduras (Table C27)
609                   Belize
610-618                   Nicaragua (Table C27)
620-628                   Panama (Table C27)
630-638                   El Salvador (Table C27)
South America
640                   General works
650-658                   Argentina (Table C27)
670-678                   Bolivia (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
America
Latin America
South America -- Continued
680-688                   Brazil (Table C27)
690-698                   Chile (Table C27)
700-708                   Colombia (Table C27)
710-718                   Ecuador (Table C27)
719                   French Guiana
Guyana
719.5                      Collective
719.6.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table C30
720-728                   Paraguay (Table C27)
730-738                   Peru (Table C27)
739                   Suriname
740-748                   Uruguay (Table C27)
750-758                   Venezuela (Table C27)
Europe
759             General works
765             Eastern Europe (General)
769             Commonwealth of Nations
770-788             Great Britain. England (Table C26)
790-808             Northern Ireland (Table C26)
810-828             Scotland (Table C26)
830-848             Wales (Table C26)
850-858             Gibraltar (Table C27)
860-868             Ireland (Table C27)
870-878             Malta (Table C27)
900-918             Austria (Table C26)
930-948             Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C26)
   Slovakia
949                      Collective
949.4.A-Z                Individual families, A-Z
949.5.A-Z                Individual persons, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table C30
950-968             Hungary (Table C26)
970-978             Liechtenstein (Table C27)
1000-1018             France (Table C26)
   Individual persons
1018.A-.Z8                   By name, A-Z
1018.S45               Schweitzer, Albert
   Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher
   Cf. BX4827.S35 Schweitzer as theologian
   Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician
   Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as missionary
National biography
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
   1020-1028          Andorra (Table C27)
   1030-1038          Monaco (Table C27)
Germany
   Including West Germany
   1050          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   1051          Collected works (nonserial)
   1052          Early works through 1800
   1053          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   1054          General works, 1801-
   1055          General special
   1057          Juvenile works
   1057.5          Portraits
By period
   Ancient
      see class D
   Medieval
      see class D
   Modern
   1060          15th-16th centuries
   1061          17th-18th centuries
   1062          19th-20th centuries
   1063          20th century
   1064          Colonies
      see CT280+
   1067          Anhalt
   1068          Baden-Württemberg
   1069          Bavaria
   1070          Bremen
   1072          Hamburg
   1074          Hesse
   1075          Lower Saxony
   1079          North Rhine-Westphalia
   1080          Prussia
   1082          Rhineland-Palatinate
   1084          Saarland
   1088          Schleswig-Holstein
   1093.A-Z      Other states (extinct, mediatized, etc.) and regions, A-Z
   Rulers see DD1+
   1097.A-Z      Individual families, A-Z
   1098.A-Z      Individual persons, A-Z
   1099-1099.8   East Germany (Table C28)
   1100-1118     Greece (Table C26)
   1120-1138     Italy (Table C26)
   1139          Low Countries
National biography
By region or country

Europe

Low Countries -- Continued
1140-1158
Netherlands (Table C26)
1160-1178
Belgium (Table C26)
Luxembourg
1180
Collective
1182.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Eastern Europe
(1195)
see CT765
1200-1218
Russia (Table C26)
Cf. CT1770+ Soviet Union in Asia

Finland
1220
Collective
1222.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Belarus
1223
Collective
1223.4.A-Z
Individual families, A-Z
1223.5.A-Z
Individual persons, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Moldova
1224
Collective
1224.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Ukraine
1225
Collective
1225.4.A-Z
Individual families, A-Z
1225.5.A-Z
Individual persons, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Poland
1230
General works
1231.A-Z
Local divisions, A-Z
For political or historical persons see DK4600+
1231.5.A-Z
Individual families, A-Z
1232.A-Z
Individual persons, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Baltic States
1232.5
General works
Estonia
1233
Collective
1233.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Latvia
1234
Collective
National biography
By region or country
Europe
Baltic States
1234.5.A-Z
Individually, A-Z
Subarranged each by Table C30
Lithuania
1235
Collectively
1235.5.A-Z
Individually, A-Z
Subarranged each by Table C30
1240-1258
Scandinavia (Table C26)
1260-1278
Denmark (Table C26)
Iceland
1280
Collectively
1282.A-Z
Individually, A-Z
Subarranged each by Table C30
1290-1308
Norway (Table C26)
1310-1328
Sweden (Table C26)
1340-1358
Spain (Table C26)
1360-1378
Portugal (Table C26)
1380-1398
Switzerland (Table C26)
Balkan States
Albania
1399
Collectively
1399.2.A-Z
Individually, A-Z
Subarranged each by Table C30
Bosnia and Herzegovina
1399.5
Collectively
1399.52.A-Z
Individually, A-Z
Subarranged each by Table C30
1400-1408
Bulgaria (Table C27)
1410-1418
Croatia (Table C27)
1420-1428
Macedonia (Republic) (Table C27)
1430-1438
Romania (Table C27)
Serbia
1439
Collectively
1439.2.A-Z
Individually, A-Z
Subarranged each by Table C30
1440-1448
Slovenia (Table C27)
1450-1458
Yugoslavia (Table C27)
1495.A-Z
Biography of individual Europeans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z
Asia
1498
General works
South Asia
1499
General works
National biography
By region or country
Asia

South Asia -- Continued
1500-1508
India (Table C27)

1509
Bhutan

1509.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1510-1518
Pakistan (Table C27)
1519-1519.8
Bangladesh (Table C28)
1520-1528
Sri Lanka (Table C27)
Nepal

1529
Collective
1529.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1530-1538
Burma. Myanmar (Table C27)
1540-1548
Thailand (Table C27)
Hong Kong

1550
Collective
1552.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1560-1568
Malaysia (Table C27)
1570-1578
Singapore (Table C27)
1590-1598
Indonesia (Table C27)

French Indochina

1630-1638
Vietnam (Table C27)
Including South Vietnam

1639-1639.8
North Vietnam (Table C28)
1640-1648
Cambodia (Table C27)
1660-1668
Laos (Table C27)

1770-1778
Siberia. Former Soviet Union in Asia (Table C27)

Central Asia

1779
General works
1779.5.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z
1779.5.K3-.K38
Kazakhstan (Table C29)
1779.5.K95-.K958
Kyrgyzstan (Table C29)
1779.5.U93-.U938
Uzbekistan (Table C29)

1790-1798
Philippines (Table C27)

East Asia

1819
General works
1820-1828
China (Table C27)
For Hong Kong see CT1550+

1829-1829.8
Taiwan (Table C28)
1830-1838
Japan (Table C27)
1840-1848
Korea (South) (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country

**Asia**

1850-1858
Korea (North) (Table C27)
1859-1859.8
Mongolia (Table C28)
1860-1866
Southwest Asia, Near East, Arab countries (Collectively) (Table C27a)
1870-1878
Afghanistan (Table C27)
1880-1888
Iran (Table C27)
1890-1898
Saudi Arabia (Table C27)
1900-1908
Turkey (Table C27)
1910-1918
Syria (Table C27)
1919.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Nation</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1919.A75-.A758</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>C29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919.A94-.A948</td>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>C29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919.C93-.C938</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>C29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919.G46-.G468</td>
<td>Georgia (Republic)</td>
<td>C29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919.L4-.L48</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>C29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919.P3-.P38</td>
<td>Palestine, Israel</td>
<td>C29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Africa**

1920
General works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Nation</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921-1929</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930-1938</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-1948</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970-1978</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980-1988</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990-1998</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2008</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-2018</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2110-2116</td>
<td>East Africa</td>
<td>C27a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2150-2158</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200-2208</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2210-2218</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2220-2228</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2230-2238</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2240-2248</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2250-2258</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270-2278</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2280-2288</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290-2298</td>
<td>Réunion</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300-2308</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2410-2416</td>
<td>West Africa</td>
<td>C27a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2418-2418.8</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>C28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2419-2419.8</td>
<td>Gambia</td>
<td>C28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2420-2428</td>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National biography
By region or country

Africa

West Africa -- Continued

2430-2438                Liberia (Table C27)
2440-2448                Sierra Leone (Table C27)
2460-2468                Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table C27)
2470-2478                Burkina Faso (Table C27)
2500-2508                Ghana (Table C27)
2520-2528                Nigeria (Table C27)
2550-2558                Cameroon (Table C27)
2560-2568                Chad (Table C27)
2580-2588                Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C27)
2590-2598                Angola (Table C27)

North Africa

2610-2616                General works (Table C27a)
2620-2628                Algeria (Table C27)
2670-2678                Morocco (Table C27)
2690-2698                Tunisia (Table C27)
2700-2708                Libya (Table C27)
2710-2718                Egypt (Table C27)
2730-2738                Sudan (Table C27)
2750.A-Z                Biography of individual Africans (not identified with
                        special subject or country), A-Z

Oceania. Pacific islands

2775                General works
2800-2808                Australia (Table C27)
2880-2888                New Zealand (Table C27)
2900                Guam
2920                Samoan Islands
2940                Fiji
2950                Papua. New Guinea
2960                Tonga Islands
2980                New Caledonia
2990                Tahiti
3010                Bismark Archipelago
3020                Carolina Islands
3040                Mariana Islands
3050                Marshall Islands
3070                Pelew Islands
3090                Solomon Islands
3150.A-Z                Individuals not identified with any country, A-Z

Biography. By subject

Subject biography in the LC Classification System is classed with
the pertinent subject field, classes A - Z. The purpose of this
section is to provide for special classes of persons not
representative of any special subject
Biography. By subject -- Continued

Biography of women (Collective)

For individual women not associated with a subject field, see CT275 CT310, etc.

3200 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   General works
3201 Through 1800
3202 1801-
3203 General special
   Including women travelers, celebrated beauties, mothers of famous persons, etc.
3205 Girls
   Including famous girls
3207 Juvenile works
3210 Ancient
3220 Medieval
   Modern
3230 General works
3232 15th-16th centuries
3233 17th-18th centuries
3234 19th-20th centuries
3235 20th century
   America
3250 General works
   United States
3260 General works
3262.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
3270 Canada
3285 West Indies
   Latin America
3290 General works
3293 Haiti
3294 Dominican Republic
3295 Mexico
3297 Costa Rica
3298 Honduras
3299 Panama
   South America
3301.5 General works
3302 Argentina
3302.5 Bolivia
3303 Brazil
3303.5 Chile
3306 Peru
3308 Venezuela
   Europe
3310 General works
Biography. By subject
  Biography of women (Collective)
  Europe -- Continued
    Great Britain. England
    3320                General works
    3330                Northern Ireland
    3340                Scotland
    3350                Wales
    3410                Austria
    3420                France
    3430                Germany
      Including West Germany
    3435                East Germany
    3440                Greece
    3450                Italy
    Low Countries
    3470                Netherlands
    3480                Belgium
    3490                Russia. Former Soviet republics
      Scandinavia
    3500                General works
    3510                Denmark
    3520                Iceland
    3530                Norway
    3540                Sweden
    3560                Spain
    3570                Portugal
    3600                Balkan States
    3650.A-Z                Other European, A-Z
    Asia
    3700                General works
    3704                Azerbaijan
    3705                Burma. Myanmar
    3710                China
    3715                Taiwan
    3720                India
    3722                Indonesia
    3725                Israel
    3730                Japan
    3735                Korea
      Including South Korea
    3736                North Korea
    3737                Lebanon
    3738                Malaysia
    3739                Nepal
    3740                Philippines
    3740.5                Saudi Arabia

167
Biography. By subject
   Biography of women (Collective)
Asia -- Continued
   3741             Thailand
   3742             Turkey
   3745             Vietnam
       Including South Vietnam
   3746             North Vietnam
   3748             Arab countries
   Africa
   3750             General works
   3755             Cameroon
   3760             Mali
   3764             Niger
   3770             South Africa
   3780             Zimbabwe
   3800             Australia
   3805             New Zealand
   3830             Pacific Islands
Academicians. Scholars. Savants
   Class here scholars eminent in more than one special subject
   area
   For educators, see LA2301+ LB51+ etc.
   3990.A2             Collective
   3990.A3-Z            Individual, A-Z
Special subjects
   The second edition of Class C provided here by means of
   parenthesized numbers, an alternative treatment of subject
   biography, namely, an arrangement by subject in one
   location. Because these numbers were no longer in general
   use, they were dropped from this edition. An individual
   library still wishing to class subject biography in class CT
   using the earlier scheme should consult the second edition
Other miscellaneous groups
   9960             Two or more groups
   Adventurers
   9970             Collective
   9971.A-Z            Individual, A-Z
   Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc.
       Cf. HV6751+ Social pathology
   9980             Collective
   9981.A-Z            Individual, A-Z
   People with physical disabilities see HV3012+
   Dandies
   9985             Collective
   9986.A-Z            Individual, A-Z
   Eccentrics and curious characters
Biography. By subject

Other miscellaneous groups

Eccentrics and curious characters -- Continued

9990  Collective
9992  Midgets. Dwarfs

Men impersonating women

9993.A1  Collective
9993.A2-Z  Individual, A-Z

Women impersonating men

9994.A1  Collective
9994.A2-Z  Individual, A-Z

Misers

9995  Collective
9996.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Strong persons

Class here works dealing with persons of great physical strength not associated with a particular activity or sport

9997.A1  Collective
9997.A2-Z  Individual, A-Z
9998.A-Z  Twins, triplets, quadruplets, etc. By surname, A-Z
9998.D5  Dionne quintuplets
9999  Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National archives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including national and other government archives combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At the capital city (or the central archives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nonofficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including miscellaneous pamphlets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For general discussions on organization see C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>Inventories (General). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A-Z</td>
<td>Special collections, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Special class. By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special class. By subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A-Z</td>
<td>In places other than the capital, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other national government records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Commerce (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.78</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Immigration see C1 17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National archives -- Continued

23    Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
   For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
   For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
   For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

23.5    Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

24    General local (divisions treated collectively)

   Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

26.A1    General works

26.A2    General special. Probate, etc.

26.A4-Z    By province (or other division), A-Z
   Subarrange by author

27.A-Z    Municipal, A-Z
   Including notarial archives

Parish registers

28.A1    Collective

28.A2A-.A2Z    By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z


Other institutions
   see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

29.5.A1    Collective

29.5.A3-Z    Individual families, A-Z
   Subarrange each by author
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1  General works. History and statistics
2  Inventories (General)
2.A2  Bibliography or lists of inventories
      Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
  Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)
3  History and description
4  Nonofficial
   Including miscellaneous pamphlets
5  Regulations
   For general discussions on organization see C1a 3
6  Inventories (General). By date
7.A-Z  Special collections, A-Z
       Subarrange by date
8.A-Z  Special class. By region or country, A-Z
       Special class. By subject
       see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z  In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records
11  Agriculture (Table C4)
11.5  Art and antiquities (Table C4)
12  Broadcasting (Table C4)
14  Colonies (Table C4)
15  Commerce (Table C4)
16  Defense (Table C4)
17  Education (Table C4)
17.3  Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
17.5  Foreign affairs (Table C4)
17.6  Forestry (Table C4)
17.7  Health (Table C4)
17.78  Human services (Table C4)
      Immigration see C1a 17.3
18  Indian affairs (Table C4)
18.5  Interior (Table C4)
19  Justice (Table C4)
20  Labor (Table C4)
20.15  Navy (Table C4)
20.2  Post Office (Table C4)
20.5  Privy Council (Table C4)
20.7  Public works (Table C4)
21  Statistics (Table C4)
21.5  Transportation (Table C4)
22  Treasury (Table C4)
National archives -- Continued

23  Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
     For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes
     D-F
     For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state,
     see Z6616
     For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

23.5  Parliament. Legislative Branch

24  Local archives
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories&lt;br&gt;Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National archives&lt;br&gt;Including national and other government archives combined&lt;br&gt;At the capital city (or the central archives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nonofficial&lt;br&gt;Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regulations&lt;br&gt;For general discussions on organization see C2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Inventories (General). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-.Z6</td>
<td>Special collections, A-Z&lt;br&gt;Subarrange by date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A-Z</td>
<td>Special class. By region or country, A-Z&lt;br&gt;Special class. By subject&lt;br&gt;see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A-Z</td>
<td>In places other than the capital, A-Z&lt;br&gt;Other national government records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Commerce (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4)&lt;br&gt;Immigration see C2 12.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.85</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### National archives -- Continued

#### 15.25 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
- For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
- For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
- For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

#### 15.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch

#### Other local archives

#### 16 General local (divisions treated collectively)

#### 17.A-Z Provincial, A-Z
- Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

#### 17.5.A1 General works

#### 17.5.A2 General special. Probate, etc.

#### 17.5.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
- Subarrange by author

- Including notarial archives

### Parish registers

#### 18.5.A1 Collective

#### 18.5.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

### Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

### Other institutions
- see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

### Family archives

#### 19.5.A1 Collective

#### 19.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
- Subarrange each by author
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2.A2   | Bibliography or lists of inventories  
          Subarrange by author, A-Z |

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 4      | Nonofficial  
          Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc. |
| 5      | Regulations  
          For general discussions on organization see C2a 3 |
| 6      | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-.Z6| Special collections, A-Z  
          Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z  | Special class. By region or country, A-Z  
          Special class. By subject  
          see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z  | In places other than the capital, A-Z |

Other national government records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 12.98  | Human services (Table C4)  
          Immigration see C2a 12.6 |
| 13     | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 13.3   | Interior (Table C4) |
| 13.5   | Justice (Table C4) |
| 14     | Labor (Table C4) |
| 14.2   | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 14.5   | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 14.7   | Public works (Table C4) |
| 14.8   | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 14.85  | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 15     | Treasury (Table C4) |
National archives -- Continued

15.25 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
   For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
   For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state,
   see Z6616
   For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

15.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

16 General local (divisions treated collectively)
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National archives</td>
<td>Including national and other government archives combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At the capital city (or the central archives) History and description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Inventories (General). By date Special class. By region or country, A-Z Special class. By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.A-Z</td>
<td>In places other than the capital, A-Z Other national government records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.15</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.155</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.16</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.18</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.23</td>
<td>Commerce (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.28</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.33</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.34</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.35</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.358</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4) Immigration see C3 6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.36</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.38</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.43</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.44</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.48</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.485</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.49</td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4) Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 For official documents of a head of a state, see class J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Parliament. Legislative Branch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other local archives
6.9 General local (divisions treated collectively)
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
7.5. A1 General works
7.5. A2 General special. Probate, etc.
7.5. A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author
Including notarial archives
Parish registers
8.5. A1 Collective
8.5. A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
9.5. A1 Collective
9.5. A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by author
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General calendars. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A1-.A4</td>
<td>Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A5-.A7</td>
<td>Monographs about the archive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A8-Z</td>
<td>Bureaus, divisions, agencies within the ministry, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under each</td>
<td>General calendars. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA1-A4</td>
<td>Monographs about the bureau, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA5-xZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under each:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA2</td>
<td>Autobiography. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA4</td>
<td>Reproductions (Collections). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA8-xZ</td>
<td>Biography and criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Modern to 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>National, royal, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Companies, guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Knighthood, orders, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Universities, colleges, schools (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other institutional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.A-Z</td>
<td>Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
    Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
    Public
2  General works
  2.2.A-Z By city, A-Z
  Private
  2.3 General works
  2.4.A-Z By collector, A-Z
3  General works
4  General special
  Biography
  4.4 Collective
      For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the
general works number
  4.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      Under each:
      .xA2 Autobiography. By date
      .xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By
date
      .xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism
      Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

  By period
5  Medieval and Renaissance
6  Modern to 1800
7  19th and 20th centuries
  7.2 21st century
8  Special
  9.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
10.A-Z Local, A-Z
.1  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
   Public
   .2  General works
   .22.A-Z  By city, A-Z
   Private
   .23  General works
   .3  General works
   .4  General special
   Biography
   .44  Collective
      For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the
general works number
   .45.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
      Under each:
         .xA2  Autobiography. By date
         .xA4  Reproductions (Collections). By date
         .xA8-.xZ  Biography and criticism
            Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

   By period
   .5  Medieval and Renaissance
   .6  Modern to 1800
   .7  19th-20th centuries
   .8  Special
   .9.A-Z  Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
   .95.A-Z  Local, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Yearbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see C8 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography of coin designers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Early modern to 1789/1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museums, Collections, Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.2.A-Z By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2.A-Z By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales catalogs, Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dictionaries, Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Biography of coin designers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Early modern to 1789/1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.A-Z</td>
<td>Later 19th and centuries, 1971-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<p>| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|   | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
|   | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 5 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 6 | General works |
| 7 | General special |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials&lt;br&gt;Museums&lt;br&gt;Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works&lt;br&gt;2.2.A-Z&lt;br&gt;By city, A-Z&lt;br&gt;Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works&lt;br&gt;3.3.A-Z&lt;br&gt;By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General special&lt;br&gt;For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793&lt;br&gt;Biography of medalists&lt;br&gt;Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Individual artists, A-Z&lt;br&gt;By period&lt;br&gt;Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A-Z</td>
<td>Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Persons and families, A-Z&lt;br&gt;Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Events, A-Z&lt;br&gt;Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A-Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Sales catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Biography of medalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual artists, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Sales catalogs
2 General works
3 General special
   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
   Biography of medalists
3.3 Collective
3.5.A-Z Individual artists, A-Z
By period
4 Medieval
5 18th century
6 19th-20th centuries
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Sales catalogs
2 General works
3 General special
   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
   Biography of medalists
3.3 Collective
3.5 A-Z Individual, A-Z
4 A-Z Persons and families, A-Z
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
5 A-Z Local, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies:

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   Heralds (Kings-at-arms)
   see CR183+

2  National
   Including general albums, etc.
   Cf. CD, Seals
   States, provinces, counties, etc.

3. A1-.A5  General works
3. A6-Z  By state, etc., A-Z

4. A1-.A5  General works
4. A6-Z  By province (or other subdivision) see C16 3.A1+

4. A6-Z  By individual city, A-Z

Special

5. A1-.A5  General works
5. A6-Z  By trade, A-Z

6. A-Z  City companies. By city, A-Z
   Under each:
   .x  General works
   .xA-.x2Z  Special. By company, A-Z

7  Universities and colleges
   Class here general works only. For college colors, insignia, etc.,
   see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG;
   student fraternities, see LJ53

8  Schools
   Class here general works only. For school colors, insignia, etc.,
   see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG

9  Other institutions
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials Heralds (Kings-at-arms) see CR183+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>National Including general albums, etc. Cf. CD, Seals States, provinces, counties, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A1-.A5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A6-Z</td>
<td>By state, etc., A-Z Cities and towns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A1-.A5</td>
<td>General works By province (or other subdivision) see C17 2.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A6-Z</td>
<td>By individual city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Royal arms (Sovereign houses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Nobility in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Higher ranks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lower ranks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.A-Z</td>
<td>Armorial families other than noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other classes, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.A-Z</td>
<td>Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Usurpation of titles, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Particle of nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Order of precedence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other special (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Including law of peerage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Royalty and the court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Aristocracy and nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Peerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Gentry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Commoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A25</td>
<td>Acadians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A52</td>
<td>Amish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A57</td>
<td>Apprentices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.B62</td>
<td>Boatmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.B74</td>
<td>Brethren (Brethren churches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C37</td>
<td>Catholics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C44</td>
<td>Celebrities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C56</td>
<td>Church records and registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C6</td>
<td>Coal miners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C66</td>
<td>Court records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.H83</td>
<td>Huguenots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.J33</td>
<td>Jacobites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.J4</td>
<td>Jews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.K37</td>
<td>Karelians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.L87</td>
<td>Lutherans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M3</td>
<td>Marshalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M46</td>
<td>Mennonites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M54</td>
<td>Millionaires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M67</td>
<td>Mormons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P3</td>
<td>Palatines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P64</td>
<td>Popes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P66</td>
<td>Presbyterians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P67</td>
<td>Presidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P7</td>
<td>Priests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P75</td>
<td>Protestants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.Q35</td>
<td>Quakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.S34</td>
<td>Salzburgers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

16.S36    Scots
16.S68    Society of the Cincinnati
16.S69    Soldiers

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
   Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
   For contested will cases, see class K

17.A1    Collective
17.A3-Z   By province (or other division), A-Z

Family history

18    Collective (other than local)

   Under each, assign 2 successive Cutter numbers as follows:
   (1)       Periodicals. Serials
   (2)       General works. By date
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1  Directories
2  General works
3  General special
   By class
4   Royalty and nobility in general
5   Commoners
   By period
6   Early
7   Modern

Special topics see C23 3
Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
   Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
   For contested will cases, see class K
8.A1  Collective
8.A3-Z  By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

Family history
9.A2  Collective
   Under each:
      .x  Periodicals. Serials
      .x2  General works. By date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.A1-.Z7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z8A-.Z8Z</td>
<td>Particular names, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z9A-.Z9Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forenames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CS2367+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Surnames. Family names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dictionaries, Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General works, 1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>17th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>Colonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CT280+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15.A-Z)</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D - F; for individual biography, see 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual persons</td>
<td>For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.A-Z</td>
<td>By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange each by Table C30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.Z9</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.Z9</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By period:
- Ancient: see class D
- Medieval: see class D
- Modern

Cities:
- see classes D-F

Rulers:
- see classes D-F

For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D - F
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
0.1 Collected works (nonserial)
0.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
0.3 General works
0.4 General special
0.43 Juvenile works
0.45 Portraits
By period
   Ancient
      see class D
   Medieval
      see class D
   Modern
0.5 Through 1800
0.6 1801-
0.7.A-Z Local divisions, A-Z
   Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see .8
   Cities
      see classes D-F
   Rulers
      see classes D-F
0.75.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
0.8.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
   For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F
0.8.Z9 Persons not known by name
### TABLE FOR BIOGRAPHY (8 CUTTER NOS.)

- **.x**: Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- **.x2**: Collected works (nonserial)
- **.x3**: General works
- **.x4**: General special
- **.x43**: Juvenile works
- **.x45**: Portraits

#### By period
- **Ancient**: see class D
- **Medieval**: see class D
- **Modern**

#### Local divisions, A-Z
- **.x7A-.x7Z**: Local divisions, A-Z
  - For political or historical persons, see classes D-F
  - **Cities**: see classes D-F
  - **Rulers**: see classes D-F
- **.x75A-.x75Z**: Individual families, A-Z
- **.x8A-.x8Z**: Individual biography, A-Z
- **.x8Z9-.x8Z99**: Persons not known by name
| .xA2  | Collected works. By date |
| .xA25 | Selected works. Selections. By date |
|       | Including quotations |
| .xA3  | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4  | Letters. By date |
| .xA5  | Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism |
0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1  General history and statistics
4  State archives
       e.g.
6.S8  State Department
6.5  Legislative Branch (Table C4)
    Counties
7.A1  General works
7.A2-Z  By county, A-Z
        Municipal
8.A1  General works
8.A2-Z  By municipality, A-Z
        Parish registers
8.5  Collective
8.6.A-Z  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
        Other institutions
        see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
        see CD3029.5
## INDEX

### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
<th>Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ71</td>
<td>Archaeological evidence: CC80+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomatics: CD45</td>
<td>Ancient chronology: CE21+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek inscriptions: CN375.A2</td>
<td>Ancient civilization: CB311+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academicians</td>
<td>Ancient coins: CJ201+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography: CT3990.A2+</td>
<td>Ancient inscriptions: CN120+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acadians</td>
<td>Ancient names: CS2347+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>Ancient Oriental inscriptions: CN130+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country: C22 16.A25</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon civilization: CB216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access control</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon inscriptions: CN805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public records: CD986.5</td>
<td>Animal remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition</td>
<td>Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventurers</td>
<td>Annunciation, Order of the: CR5507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography: CT9970+</td>
<td>Annunziata, Order of: CR5507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeonian inscriptions: CN488</td>
<td>Antiquities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial photography</td>
<td>Preservation: CC135+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC76.4</td>
<td>Antiquities and state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautics</td>
<td>Archaeology: CC135+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medals: CJ5793.A3</td>
<td>Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aes grave</td>
<td>Archives: CD973.A77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ937</td>
<td>Apprentices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African coins: CJ1301+</td>
<td>Genealogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+</td>
<td>By region or country: C22 16.A57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Arabic glass weight for testing coins: CJ3413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medals: CJ5793.A35</td>
<td>Archaeological excavation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmen</td>
<td>Methods: CC76+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>Archaeological geology: CC77.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS432.A57</td>
<td>Archaeology: CC1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert medal: CR4875</td>
<td>History of the science: CC100+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert the Bear, Order of: CR5115</td>
<td>Archaeology as a profession: CC107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert the Valorous, Order of Merit of: CR5400</td>
<td>Archaeology, Biomolecular: CC79.B56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcantara, Order of: CR5825</td>
<td>Archaeology, Community: CC77.C66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Nevski, Order of: CR5665</td>
<td>Archaeology, Experimental: CC81.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almanach de Gotha: CS27</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpine civilization: CB206</td>
<td>Coins: CJ161.A72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alteration (Right to bear arms): CR175</td>
<td>Medals: CJ5793.A72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amateurs' manuals</td>
<td>Architecture and heraldry: CR15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC75.5</td>
<td>Archive buildings: CD981+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America (Medals): CJ5793.A4</td>
<td>Archives: CD921+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americans, Titled (Genealogy): CS59</td>
<td>Archivists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amish</td>
<td>Biography: CD997.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>Armenian calendar, Ancient: CE36.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country: C22 16.A52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Armorial families
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS419
Arms and armor
  Coins: CJ161.A75
Arms, Grants of: CR165+
Art and heraldry: CR15
Art and seals: CD5033
Artists’ signatures
  Greek inscriptions: CN375.A7
  Latin inscriptions: CN528.A7
Arts and sciences (Order Pour le Mérite): CR5329
Aryan civilization: CB201+
Asian calendar, Ancient: CE31+
Asian inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
Assyrian calendar: CE33
Assyrian seals: CD5348
Astronautics and civilization: CB440
Astronomy
  Coins: CJ161.A82
Athletes
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.A84
Audiovisual aids
  Archaeology: CC85+
  Biography: CT86
Audiovisual archives: CD973.2
Autobiographical element (Latin inscriptions): CN528.A8
Autobiography: CT25
Automobiles (Medals): CJ5793.A8
Auxiliary sciences of history: C1+

B

Babylonian calendar: CE33
Babylonian seals: CD5348
Badges (Heraldry): CR51+
Banners (Heraldry): CR101+
Baptists
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.B34
Baronage
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS421+

Baronetage
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS424
Barons
  Genealogy
    Germany: CS619
Basketwork remains (Archaeology):
  CC79.5.B37
Basque inscriptions: CN810
Bath, Order of the: CR4819
Battle cries (Heraldry): CR79
Battle, Wager of
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
Bavarian Crown, Order of the: CR5155
Bayle, Pierre: CT95
Bells
  Archaeology: CC200+
  Benedictus (Personal and family names): CS2391.B4
Beneficencia, Order of: CR5829
Bengali calendar, Ancient: CE39.5
Bible
  Coins: CJ255
  Bible. O.T.
    Coins: CJ255
  Biochemistry in archaeology: CC79.B56
  Biographers, Lives of: CT31+
    Biography: CT21+
      General collective biography: CT88+
    Biomolecular archaeology: CC79.B56
    Bird remains (Archaeology):
      CC79.5.B57
    Birgittines
      Orders, decorations, etc.: CR4708
    Black civilization: CB235
    Black Eagle, Order of the: CR5307
    Black Ribbon, Order of the: CR5793
    Blank books
      Biographical aid: CT9999
    Blue Ribbon, Order of the: CR5795
    Boatmen
      Genealogy
        By region or country: C22 16.B62
    Bone implements remains
      (Archaeology): CC79.5.B64
    Books, Collections of: CN110
INDEX

Boundary stones (Archaeology): CC600+
Boy Scouts (Medals): CJ5793.B68
Brass coins, Ancient Roman: CJ853+
Brethren churches
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.B74
Brewers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.B73
Bricks
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
Bridges
  Coins: CJ161.B7
British Empire, Order of the: CR4821
Bronze and copper coins: CJ117
  Ancient
    African and Oriental: CJ1327
    Byzantine: CJ1251
    Greek: CJ361
    Roman: CJ853+
      Republican (Heavy bronze): CJ937
    By region or country: C8 16, C9 10
Medieval and modern: CJ1547
Brothers of the Sword, Order of the: CR5738+, CR5738
Buddhist calendar, Ancient: CE38.5
Buddhist civilization: CB255
Budowniczych Polski Ludowej, Order: CR5714
Buildings
  Archives: CD981+
    By region or country: CD1000+
Burial sites
  Archaeology: CC77.B8
Byzantine coins: CJ1201+
Byzantine seals: CD5381

C

Cachet (Seals): CD5095
Cadency (Heraldry): CR41.C3
Cairns
  Archaeology: CC700+
Calatrava, Order of: CR5833

Calendar: CE1+
  Calendar reform: CE73
Calvaries (Crosses): CC300+
Campanology: CC200+
Canting arms (Heraldry): CR41.C4
Carbon-14 method
  Archaeological dating: CC78.6
Carolingian chancellery: CD71.5
Castles
  Coins: CJ161.C3
Catholics
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C37
    Great Britain: CS432.C36
Caucasian civilization: CB201+
Cave (Archaeology): CC77.C3
Celebrated beauties
  Biography: CT3203
Celebrities
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C44
Celtic civilization: CB206
Celtic inscriptions: CN815+
  Ancient Italy: CN477
Cemetery records: CS22
Century calendars: CE91+
Ceremonials (Chivalry and knighthood):
  CR4547+
Certification of genealogists: CS8.5
Chaldean calendar: CE33
Chancelleries, Practice of: CD70+
Charlatans (Biography): CT9980+
Charles Frederick, Order of Military
  Merit of: CR5133
Charles III, Order of
  Spain: CR5837
Charles XIII, Order of: CR5791
Chemistry in archaeology: CC79.C5
Chief magistrates (Genealogy): CS27
Children's names: CS2377
Chinese calendar, Ancient: CE37
Chinese inscriptions, Early: CN750+
Chivalry
  Heraldry: CR4501+
  Christ, Order of: CR5553
Christian civilization, Early: CB331

215
INDEX

Christian names: CS2367+
Christian saints
  Coins: CJ161.C48
Chronology
  Archaeology: CC78+
Chronology, Technical: CE1+
Church archives: CD974
Church chronology: CE81+
Church records and registers
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C56
Church Slavic inscriptions: CN850
City companies (Heraldry)
  By region or country: C16 6.A+
Civil Merit, Order of
  Bavaria: CR5155
  Belgium: CR5595
  Saxony: CR5397
Civilization: CB3+
Civilization and race: CB195+
Classic Orient inscriptions: CN135
Classical languages
  Inscriptions: CN339.2+
Classification (Archaeology): CC72.7
Clay tablets
  Preservation: CC137.C5
Clinton, H.F.: CE8.C5
Clog almanacs: CE89
Coal miners
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C6
      Great Britain: CS432.C62
Coastal archaeology: CC77.U5
Code of honor (Duels): CR4571
Coin encyclopedias: CJ89
Coin types: CJ129
  Ancient
    African and Oriental: CJ1335
    Byzantine: CJ1259
    Greek: CJ373
    Roman: CJ865
  Medieval: CJ1627
  Medieval and modern: CJ1559
Coins: CJ1+
  Coins of special materials: CJ109+
    Ancient
      African and Oriental: CJ1321+
Coins of special materials
  Ancient
    Byzantine: CJ1245+
    Greek: CJ355+
    Roman: CJ847+
  Medieval and modern: CJ1543+
    Medieval: CJ1618+
  Coins of the Bible: CJ255
  Collar (Heraldry): CR41.C5
  Commemorative coins (United States): CJ1839+
  Commercial tokens: CJ5350
  Commoners
    Genealogy: CS30
      Germany: CS621
      Great Britain: CS426
      Other regions or countries: C22 11,
      C23 5
  Communication of information
    Archaeology: CC82
    Communion tokens: CJ5407+
    Community archaeology: CC77.C66
    Company seals
      Germany: CD5950
      Other regions or countries: C5 10
    Comparative chronology: CE15
    Computer network resources
      Archaeology: CC82.9
      Genealogy: CS21.5
    Confucian civilization: CB256
    Congressmen
      Archives: CD3043
    Conservation
      Flags: CR102
    Conservation of antiquities
      Archaeology: CC135+
    Consular coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
    Copper coins: CJ117
      Ancient
        African and Oriental: CJ1327
        Byzantine: CJ1251
        Greek: CJ361
        Roman: CJ853+
        Medieval and modern: CJ1547
        Medieval: CJ1621
    Coronets
      Heraldry: CR4480+
INDEX

Corpus inscriptionum graecarum:
  CN360.C6
Corpus inscriptionum latinarum:
  CN520.C6
Counter seal (Form): CD5139
Counterfeit coins: CJ101
Counters (Tokens): CJ5450
Counts
  Genealogy
  Germany: CS618
  County visitations
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS437.A+
Court
  Genealogy
  Germany: CS616
Court records
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22.16.C66
Cowbells (Archaeology): CC260
Crests (Heraldry): CR51+
Cretan seals: CD5363
Cross of Civil and Military Merit, Order of the: CR5441
Cross of Honor, Order of the
  Lippe: CR5251
  Reuss: CR5361
  Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.
    Schwarzburg-Sondershausen: CR5427
Cross of merit for women and girls: CR5353
Cross of merit in arts and sciences
  Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: CR5371
  Saxe-Meiningen: CR5378
Cross of Military Merit, Order of the: CR5265
Crosses
  Archaeology: CC300+
  Heraldry: CR41.C7
Crown
  Heraldry: CR4480+
Crown of Italy, Order of the: CR5511
Crown, Order of the
  Prussia: CR5315
  Württemberg: CR5457
Crusades
  Coins: CJ1681
  Medals and medallions: CJ5763
  Seals: CD5539+
Curious characters
  Biography: CT9990+
Cycles (Chronology): CE85
Cymric inscriptions: CN835

D

Dandies
  Biography: CT9985+
Dannebrog, Order of: CR5755
Data processing
  Archaeological evidence: CC80.4
  Archives: CD973.D3
Databases
  Archives: CD974.4
Dating methods
  Archaeology: CC78+
Dead, Lanterns of the
  Archaeology: CC960
Decorations
  Heraldry: CR4501+
  Defixionum tabellae
    Greek inscriptions: CN375.D4
    Latin inscriptions: CN528.D4
Demography in archaeology:
  CC79.D46
Dendrochronology (Archaeology):
  CC78.3
Developing countries
  Civilization: CB271
Devices (Heraldry): CR51+
Diaries
  Biographical aid: CT9999
Digitization
  Archives: CD973.D53
Dionne quintuplets (Biography):
  CT9998.D5
Diplomats
  CD1+
  History of: CD47
Diplomats and seals: CD5035
Diptychs (Latin inscriptions):
  CN529.D56
INDEX

Dissenters
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.D56
  Distinguished Services Order (Great Britain): CR4823
Documentation
  Archaeology: CC82
  Documents in machine-readable form
    Archives: CD974.4
  Dollar sign
    Coins: CJ161.D6
Drawings
  Communication of archaeological information: CC82.3
Dueling
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
  Duels
    Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
    Duenos inscriptions, Latin: CN529.5.D8
  Duke Peter Frederick Louis, Order of: CR5281
Dwarfs
  Biography: CT9992

Earth resistance in archaeology:
  CC79.E37
Easter (Church chronology): CE83
Eastern and Western civilization,
  Comparison of: CB251
  Eastern civilization: CB253+
Eccentrics
  Biography: CT9990+
  Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1101+
  Ecclesiastical seals
    Germany: CD5951
    Other regions and countries: C5 11
Economic conditions and civilization:
  CB448
Education
  Knighthood: CR4535
  Egyptian calendar: CE29
Electronic records
  Archives: CD974.4
  Elephant, Order of the: CR5757

Elephants
  Coins: CJ161.E5
Elizabeth, Order of: CR5157
Elizabeth Theresa, Order of: CR4959
Emblems (Heraldry): CR191+
Environmental archaeology: CC81
Epigraphists
  Biography: CN61+
Epigraphy: CN1+
  History: CN55
Episcopal
  Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1119+
  Epitaphs (Inscriptions)
    Greek: CN375.E6
    Latin: CN528.E6
Equipment
  Archives buildings: CD983+
  Ernestine Order: CR5368
Ethnoarchaeology: CC79.E85
Ethnology in archaeology: CC79.E85
Etruscan inscriptions: CN479
Etruscan seals: CD5373
European antiquities
  Archaeology: CC160+
  Evora, Order of: CR5911
  Examination of excavated remains:
    CC79.3
Excavated remains, Processing of:
  CC79.3
Excavation
  Archaeology: CC76+
Exhibitions
  Coins
    Ancient: CJ211+
    Greek: CJ311+
      Roman: CJ811+
    By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
    Medieval and modern: CJ1509+
  Heraldry: CR9
  Medals and medallions: CJ5507+
    By region or country: C13 2+
  Seals: CD5017+
    Ancient: CD5207+
      By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
  Experimental archaeology: CC81.5
INDEX

Extinct cities
  Archaeology: CC176
Extraterrestrial life
  Influence on human civilization:
    CB156

F

Facing head
  Coins: CJ161.F3
Failures (Biography): CT105
Faliscan inscriptions: CN496
Family archives: CD976
  By region or country: C3 9.5.A1+
    Europe: CD1005
    Germany: CD1377.5.A1+
    Italy: CD1658.A1+
    United States: CD3029.5.A1+
  Other regions or countries: C1
    29.5.A1+, C2 19.5.A1+
Family coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
Family heraldry: CR1179+
Family history
  Genealogy: CS38+
    Canada: CS89+
    Mexico: CS109+
    Other regions or countries: C22
      18+, C23 9.A2+
    United States: CS69+
    Writing of: CS16+
Family names (Genealogy): CS2300+
Family seals
  Germany: CD5953.A+
  Other regions or countries: C5 15.A+, C6 9.A+, C7 .9.A+
Famous girls
  Biography: CT3205
Famous persons, Mothers of: CT3203
Feast days: CE81+
Feminine names: CS2369+
Festivals: CE81+
Fibula remains (Jewelry): CC79.5.F53
Fidelity, Order of: CR5131
Field methods
  Archaeology: CC76+
Finds of coins: CJ153.A2+

Finds of coins
  Ancient: CJ275+
    Greek: CJ391+
    Roman: CJ891+
    Medieval: CJ1645+
    Modern: CJ1757+
  Finot, Jules: CD997.F6
  Fish (Heraldry): CR41.F4
  Flag of the Danes, Order of: CR5755
  Flags: CR101+
  Fleur-de-lis (Heraldry): CR41.F6
  Flowers (Heraldry): CR41.F6, CR191+
  Forenames: CS2367+
  Forest archaeology: CC77.F67
  Forests and forestry
    Medals: CJ5793.F67
Forgeries
  Antiquities (Archaeology): CC140
  Documents (Diplomatics): CD87
  Inscriptions: CN99
  Formularies (Diplomatics): CD80+
  Francis Joseph, Order of: CR4963
  Frederick, Order of: CR5459
  French
    Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS432.F74
  French calendar, Medieval and modern:
    CE77
  French Protestants
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.H83
  Furniture
    Archives buildings: CD983+

G

Gaelic inscriptions: CN820
Garter, Order of the: CR4827
Gaulish inscriptions: CN825
  Ancient Italy: CN477
  Gauntlet, Order of the: CR5797
Genealogical lists: CS25+
Genealogical records
  Great Britain: CS434+
  Other regions or countries: C22
    17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
INDEX

Genealogical records
  United States: CS68+
Genealogists
  Biography: CS8.A1+
Genealogists, Certification of: CS8.5
Genealogy: CS1+
  United States
    Individual families: CS71.A+
Gentry
  Genealogy: CS29
    Great Britain: CS425+
    Other regions or countries: C22 10
Geographic information systems in
archeology: CC79.G44
Geography and civilization: CB450
Geophysics in archeology: CC79.G46
George Cross: CR4880
George Medal: CR4887
Geroi Rossiskoi Federatsii: CR5707
Geroi Sovetskogo Soiuza: CR5707
Giovio, Paolo: CT93
Girls
  Biography: CT3205
Gods
  Coins: CJ161.G6
Gold coins: CJ113
Ancient
  African and Oriental: CJ1323
    Byzantine: CJ1247
  Greek: CJ357
    Roman: CJ849
By region or country: C8 14, C9 8
Medieval and modern: CJ1545
  Medieval: CJ1619
Golden Fleece, Order of the: CR4967
Golden Lion, Order of the
  Hesse: CR5229
  Luxembourg: CR5645
Goths (Coins): CJ1661
Government encouragement and
  support of archaeology: CC136
Grants of arms: CR165+
Greek calendar, Ancient: CE42
Greek coins: CJ301+
Greek dialects, Inscriptions in: CN362
Greek inscriptions
  Ancient: CN350+
  Greek medals: CJ5625
Greek seals, Ancient: CD5369
Green Crown, Order of the: CR5403
Green Ribbon, Order of the: CR5799
Gregorian calendar, Medieval and
  modern: CE76
guilds
  Heraldry
    By region or country: C16 5.A1+
Seals
  Germany: CD5950
    Other regions or countries: C5 10
H
  Heavy bronze
    Coins: CJ937
  Hebrew calendar, Ancient: CE35
  Hebrew seals: CD5354
  Henry the Lion, Order of: CR5200
  Heraldry: CR1+
  Heraldry and literature: CR16
  Heraldry and seals: CD5037
  Heralds: CR183+
  Heralds' college: CR183+
  Hill figures (Archaeology): CC710
  Hindu calendar, Ancient: CE39
  Historical archaeology: CC77.H5
  Historical records
    Inscriptions, Ancient
      Greek: CN365+
      Latin: CN527
  Historical sites
    Archaeology: CC77.H5
    History (Archives): CD995+
    History (Archives) and seals: CD5039
    Hittite seals: CD5357
    Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
      Medals: CJ5793.H65
    Holy Ghost, Order of the: CR5035
    Holy Mary, Mother of God, Order of:
      CR4711
    Holy Sepulcher, Order of: CR5555
    Honorifics (Greek inscriptions):
      CN375.H6
    Horsemen and horsewomen
      Coins: CJ161.H66
Horses
   Coins: CJ161.H67
Hospitalers, Knights: CR4715+
House of Hohenzollern, Order of the: CR5319
Household archaeology: CC77.H68
Huguenot families
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS432.H8
Huguenots
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.H83
Huguenots (Medals): CJ5793.H92
Human remains
   Archaeology: CC79.5.H85
Huns (Coins): CJ1667
Hydration rind dating (Archaeology): CC78.7

I

Iapygian inscriptions: CN472+
Iconography
   Coins: CJ151
      Ancient: CJ265
         African and Oriental: CJ1339
         Byzantine: CJ1271
         Greek: CJ385
         Republican: CJ925
         Roman: CJ885
            Imperial: CJ985+
      By region or country: C8 19, C9 12
      Medieval and modern: CJ1575
         Medieval: CJ1637
Medals and medallions: CJ5569
   Ancient: CJ5615
      Roman: CJ5675
      Medieval and modern: CJ5751
Seals: CD5191
   Ancient: CD5241
   Medieval: CD5525
Illyrian inscriptions: CN470+
Imaging systems
   Archaeology: CC79.I44
Immaculate Conception, Order of: CR5837
Imperial coins (Ancient Rome): CJ961+
   Imperial Order of the Crown of India: CR4851
   Imperialism and civilization: CB451
   Imposters
      Biography: CT9980+
   Indian Empire, Order of the: CR4855
   Industrial tokens: CJ5350
   Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization: CB156
   Information services
      Archaeology: CC82.8
   Information systems, Geographic, in archaeology: CC79.G44
   Initiation (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4537
   Inscriptiones graecae: CN360.I6
   Inscriptions: CN1+
      Ancient: CN120+
      Coins: CJ71
         Greek dialects: CN362
   Collections of: CN110
   Inscriptions and archaeology: CN41
   Inscriptions and religion: CN42
   Insignia
      Heraldry: CR4480+
      Installation (Bells): CC253
      International flag (Heraldry): CR112
      Internet
         Archaeology: CC82.9
      Internet resources
         Genealogy: CS21.5
      Interpretation
         Archaeological evidence: CC80+
      Irish inscriptions: CN830
      Iron
         Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
      Iron Cross
         Prussia: CR5351
      Iron Cross, Order of the Belgium: CR5595
      Iron Crown, Order of the Austria: CR4971
         Italy: CR5511
      Isabella the Catholic, Order of: CR5845
      Islamic calendar, Ancient: CE35
      Islamic calendar, Modern: CE59
INDEX

Islands
  Archaeology: CC77.I84
Italian languages, Ancient
  Inscriptions: CN460+
Italic dialects
  Inscriptions: CN480+
Ivories
  Archaeology: CC79.5.I94

Jacobites
Genealogy
  By region or country: C22 16.J33
Japanese calendar, Ancient: CE38
Jesus Christ, Order of the Knights of: CR5907
Jetons (Tokens): CJ5450
Jewelry remains
  Archaeology: CC79.5.J48
Jewish inscriptions: CN745
Jews
Genealogy
  By region or country: C22 16.J4
  Great Britain: CS432.J4
  Medals: CJ5793.J4
Julian calendar, Medieval and modern: CE75
Jungle sites
  Archaeology: CC77.J8

K

Karelians
Genealogy
  By region or country: C22 16.K37
Kings and rulers
  Coins: CJ161.K54
Kings-at-arms: CR183+
Knighthood
  Heraldry: CR4501+
  Lists of knights: CR4671+
Knights Bachelor
  Great Britain: CR4815
  Ireland: CR4929
  Scotland: CR4905
Knights Hospitalers: CR4715+

Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of:
  CR5907
Knights of Rhodes: CR4715+
Krzyza Grunwaldu, Order: CR5716

L

Labor (Medals): CJ5793.L3
Lamaist calendar, Ancient: CE38.7
Landmarks
  Preservation: CC135+
  Landscape archaeology: CC77.L35
Lanterns of the dead
  Archaeology: CC960
Lasers
  Archaeology: CC76.4
  Lasers in archaeological surveying: CC76.4
Latin civilization: CB224+
Latin-Faliscan inscriptions: CN495
Latin, Modern (Inscriptions): CN740
Latin Orient
  Medieval
    Coins: CJ1681
Lead
  Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
Legal change of names: CS2325+
Legion of Honor: CR5055+
Legislative Branch
  Archives: CD3042+
Leopold, Order of Austria: CR4975
Belgium: CR5597
Lesser nobility
Genealogy
  Germany: CS620
Lifesaving (Medals): CJ5793.L5
Ligurian inscriptions: CN475
Lion of Zähringen, Order of the: CR5129
Lions
  Coins: CJ161.L56
Literature and heraldry: CR16
Lombards (Coins): CJ1669
Longevity (Medals): CJ5793.L7
INDEX

Louis, Order of
  Bavaria: CR5159
  Hesse: CR5231
Louisa, Order of: CR5323
Loyalty, Order of: CR5131
Lutherans
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.L87

M

Magic
  Greek inscriptions, Ancient: CN368
Magnetometry
  Archaeology: CC79.M33
Maintenance (Bells): CC253
Malta, Knights of
  Coins: CJ1693
  Heraldry: CR4715+
  Seals: CD5547
Manx inscriptions: CN833
Mapping
  Archaeology: CC76.3+
Maria Isabella Louisa, Order of:
  CR5849
Maria Louisa, Order of: CR5853
Maria Theresa, Order of: CR4979
Marine archaeology: CC77.U5
Marine mammals remains
  Archaeology: CC79.5.M35
Marriage registers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    United States: CS68+
Marrucinian inscriptions: CN489
Marshalls
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.M3
    Great Britain: CS432.M3
Marsian inscriptions: CN490
Masculine names: CS2367+
Matrix (Seals): CD5093
Maximilian Joseph, Order of: CR5163
Maximilian, Order of: CR5161
McKinley souvenir dollar: CJ1840.M2

Medals and decorations
By region or country
  Austria: CR5005
  Belgium: CR5607
  Denmark: CR5765
  France: CR5085
  Germany: CR5109
    Anhalt: CR5119
    Bavaria: CR5185
    Brunswick: CR5206
    Prussia: CR5345+
    Saxony: CR5419
    Württemberg: CR5475
  Great Britain: CR4871+
    Italy: CR5537
    Luxembourg: CR5649
    Netherlands: CR5637
    Norway: CR5781
    Poland: CR5733
    Portugal: CR5925
    Soviet Union: CR5703
    Spain: CR5889
    Sweden: CR5809
      Numismatics: CJ5501+
      Medals, Recipients of: CR4671+
      Medicine (Medals): CJ5793.M4
      Medieval calendar: CE57
      Medieval chronology: CE57
      Medieval civilization: CB351+
      Medieval coins: CJ1508.2+
      Medieval inscriptions: CN755
      Mediterranean civilization: CB224+
      Men impersonating women
        Biography: CT9993.A1+
      Mennonites
        Genealogy
          By region or country: C22 16.M46
          Merchant mariners
            Genealogy
              Great Britain: CS432.M46
              Méricaux (Tokens): CJ5450
              Merit, Order of: CR5281
                Great Britain: CR4860
                Merovingian chancellery: CD71.3
                Messapian inscriptions: CN472+
INDEX

Metal
- Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
- Metallurgy in archaeology: CC79.M47

Methodists

Genealogy
- Great Britain: CS432.M48
- Methodology (Archaeology): CC73+
- Migrants (Coins): CJ1657+
- Miles (Latin inscriptions): CN529.M5

Military archaeology: CC77.M55

Military inscriptions
- Latin: CN528.M6

Military Merit, Order of
- Bavaria: CR5165
- Hesse: CR5235
- Poland: CR5719
- Soviet Union: CR5669
- Spain: CR5857
- Württemberg: CR5461

Military Order of Savoy: CR5525

Military-religious orders
- Chivalry and knighthood: CR4701+
- Crusades coins: CJ1691+
- Heraldry: CR1127+
- Seals: CD5545+

Military Sanitary Cross, Order of the: CR5237

Millionaires
- Genealogy
- By region or country: C22 16.M54

Mineral industries (Medals): CJ5793.M55

Mineralogy in archaeology: CC79.M55

Mines and mineral resources
- Coins: CJ161.M55

Minoan calendar, Ancient: CE43

Misers
- Biography: CT9995+
- Modern civilization: CB357+
- Modern coins: CJ1508.2+
- Modern inscriptions, Latin: CN740

Monarchs
- Coins: CJ161.K54

Monastic seals
- Germany: CD5951
- Other regions or countries: C5 11

Monograms (Heraldry): CR51+

Mormons
- Genealogy
- By region or country: C22 16.M67

Mothers of famous persons: CT3203

Mottoes (Heraldry): CR51+

Mountains and civilization: CB458

Municipal archives: CD976.5

Museums
- Coins: CJ42+
- Ancient: CJ214+
- Byzantine: CJ1214+
- Greek: CJ314+
- Roman: CJ814+
- By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
- Medieval and modern: CJ1512+

Heraldry: CR9

Inscriptions: CN25.A+

Medals and medallions: CJ5509+
- Ancient: CJ5587+
- Roman: CJ5647+
- By region or country: C13 2+

Seals: CD5019+
- Ancient: CD5209+
- By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+

Tokens: CJ4805+

Music
- Coins: CJ161.M8

Mutation (Right to bear arms): CR175

Names, Family (Genealogy): CS2300+

Names, Personal (Genealogy): CS2300+

Naples, Museo nazionale (Inscriptions): CN25.N3

National arms (Heraldry): CR191+

National biography: CT208+

National seals
- By region or country: C5 9
### INDEX

- **Natural disasters**
  - Archaeology: CC77.N3
- **Natural history**
  - Coins: CJ161.N3
- **Nature and civilization**
  - CB460
- **Naval Merit, Order of**
  - CR5861
- **Netherlands Lion, Order of the**
  - CR5625
- **Nevski, Alexander, Order of**
  - CR5665
- **Nickel coins (Medieval and modern)**
  - CJ1548
- **Nicknames**
  - American and English: CT108
  - French: CT145.3
- **Nobility**
  - Genealogy: CS28, C23 4
  - Germany: CS617+
  - Great Britain: CS419
  - Other regions or countries: C22 7+
  - United States: CS55+
- **Nonartifactual remains (Archaeology)**
  - CC79.5.N6
- **Nordic civilization**
  - CB213+
- **Norman families**
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS432.N7
  - Normans (Coins): CJ1671
  - North Star, Order of the: CR5793
  - Northern and Southern civilization,
    - Comparison of: CB261
  - Norwegian Lion, Order of the: CR5772
  - Numismatics: CJ1+
  - Numismatics and seals: CD5041
- **Oak Crown, Order of the**
  - CR5647
  - Obsidian dating (Archaeology): CC78.7
  - Obsidional coins: CJ1539
  - Occidental civilization: CB245
  - Ocean and civilization: CB465
  - Official heraldry: CR191+
  - Olga, Order of: CR5463
  - Orb (Heraldry): CR4485.O7
  - Orders
    - Heraldry: CR4501+
    - Members of: CR4671+
- **Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand**
  - CR4785
- **Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople**
  - CR4786
- **Oriental civilization**
  - CB253+
- **Oriental coins**
  - CJ1301+
- **Oscan inscriptions**
  - CN484
- **Osco-Umbrian inscriptions**
  - CN483+
- **Ostrogoths (Coins)**
  - CJ1663
- **Our Lady of Montesa, Order of**
  - CR5865
- **Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of**
  - CR5037
- **Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa, Order of**
  - CR5909
- **Outside crosses (Archaeology)**
  - CC300+

- **P**
  - **Pageants (Chivalry and knighthood)**
    - CR4547+
  - **Paintings**
    - Coins: CJ161.P35
  - **Palatines**
    - Genealogy
      - By region or country: C22 16.P3
      - Great Britain: CS432.P3
  - **Paleoparasitology in archaeology**
    - CC79.P36
  - **Papal chancellery**
    - CD75.A2+
  - **Papal orders and decorations**
    - **Chivalry and knighthood**
      - Italy: CR5547+
    - **Parish registers**
      - By region or country
        - Other regions or countries: C1
        - United States
          - By state: C3 8.5.A2A+
          - Great Britain: CD1068.A2+
          - Italy: CD1656.A1+
  - **Parasitology in archaeology**
    - CC79.P36
  - **Patents (Heraldry)**
    - CR165+
INDEX

Peace (Medals): CJ5793.P4
Pedigree tracing (Genealogy): CS16+
Peerage
  Genealogy
  Great Britain: CS421+
  Other regions or countries: C22 8
Perpetual calendars: CE91+
Persian calendar, Ancient: CE34
Personal archives: CD977
Personal names (Genealogy): CS2300+
Petrology in archaeology: CC79.P4
Pharmacy
  Coins: CJ161.P48
Pharmacy (Medals): CJ5793.P53
Philip the Magnanimous, Order of Merit of: CR5233
Philippe-le-Bon, Order of Merit of the House of: CR5233
Photogrammetry in archaeology: CC79.P46
Photographic methods (Inscriptions): CN46
Photography in archaeology: CC79.P46
Physics in archaeology: CC79.P5
Picenian inscriptions: CN496.5
Pius, Order of: CR5557
Plant remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P5
Polar Star, Order of the: CR5793
Pole Star, Order of the: CR5793
Police
  Genealogy
  Great Britain: CS432.P6
Political inscriptions
  Ancient Greek: CN370
  Latin: CN525
Pollen remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P58
Poor
  Genealogy
  Great Britain: CS432.P67
Popes
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P64
Popes and cardinals
  Medals: CJ5793.P66
  Sacred heraldry: CR1115
  Portrait sculpture
    Coins: CJ161.P65
  Portraits
    Biography: CT217.5
    Portraits (Biography): CT206
  Pottery remains (Archaeology):
    CC79.5.P6
  Pour le Mérite, Order: CR5327+
  Praenestian inscriptions: CN498
  Precedence (Heraldry): CR3499+
  Prefaces (Diplomatic formularies):
    CD81.P7
  Presbyterian communion tokens:
    CJ5413.P8
  Presbyterians
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.P66
  Preservation of antiquities
    Archaeology: CC135+
  Presidential libraries
    United States (General): CD3029.82
    Presidential papers: CD3029.8+
  Presidents
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.P67
  Priests
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.P7
      Great Britain: CS432.P7
  Privileges (Chivalry and knighthood):
    CR4539
  Protestants
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.P75
  Protohistory (Civilization): CB305
  Public and official heraldry: CR191+
  Public records, Access to
    Archives: CD986.5

Q

Quadruplets
  Biography: CT9998.A+
INDEX

Quakers
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.Q35
Quantitative methods
Archaeology: CC80.6

R

Race and civilization: CB195+
Radiography
Archaeology: CC79.R3
Raetian inscriptions: CN498.5
Railroad employees
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.R34
Archaeology: CC80.6

Rank (Heraldry): CR3499+
Records
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS434+
United States: CS68+
Red Eagle, Order of the: CR5331
Redeemer (Savior), Order of the:
CR5487
Reformation civilization: CE73
Reform of the calendar: CE73

Regalia
Heraldic aspects: CR53
Heraldry: CR4480+
Registers of births, etc.
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS434+
United States: CS68+
Registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
Genealogy
Other regions or countries: C22
17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
Regulation (Heraldry): CR165+
Religion and inscriptions: CN42
Religion and medals: CJ5793.R34
Religious inscriptions
Early Christian: CN750+
Greek, Ancient: CN373
Latin: CN523

Report writing
Communication of archaeological information: CC82.6

Renaissance
Coins: CJ1735+
Renaissance civilization: CB361+
Restoration
Flags: CR102
Restoration of antiquities
Archaeology: CC135+
Rhodes, Knights of: CR4715+
Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR171+
Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe: CR4787
Rivers and civilization: CB482
Rock-tombs
Archaeology: CC77.B8
Rogues (Biography): CT9980+
Rolls of honor (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4671+
Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46
Roman coins: CJ801+
Roman medals: CJ5641+
Roman seals: CD5375+

Romanies
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.R64
Rome, Museo capitolino (Inscriptions):
CN25.R7
Roses (Heraldry): CR41.F6
Royal arms (Sovereign houses)
By region or country: C18 10
Royal descent
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS418
Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order:
CR5215
Royal Order of Victoria and Albert:
CR4839
Royal seals
  Germany: CD5949
  Other regions or countries: C5 9
Royal Victorian Order: CR4843
Royalty
  Genealogy: CS27, C23 4
  Germany: CS616
  Great Britain: CS418
  United States: CS55+
  Heraldry: CR4480+
Rue Crown, Order of: CR5403
Ruling families (Genealogy): CS27

S

Sabellian inscriptions: CN487+
Sabine inscriptions: CN492
Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida: CR4708
Sacred heraldry: CR1101+
Sailors
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.S25
Saint Andrew, Order of: CR5673
Saint Anne, Order of
  Bavaria: CR5167
  Russia: CR5677
Saint Benedict of Aviz or Evora, Order of: CR5911
Saint Catherine, Order of: CR5681
Saint Cecilia, Order of: CR5559
Saint Ferdinand, Order of: CR5869
Saint George, Order of
  Bavaria: CR5169
  Great Britain: CR4835
  Russia: CR5685
Saint Gregory the Great, Order of: CR5561
Saint Henry, Order of: CR5405
Saint Hermenegild, Order of: CR5873
Saint Hubert, Order of: CR5171
Saint Isabella, Order of: CR5913
Saint James of Compostella (Santiago), Order of: CR5877
Saint James of the Sword, Order of: CR5915
Saint Janurarius, Order of: CR5514
Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of:
  Italy: CR5563
Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem, Order of:
  CR5037
Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
Saint Louis, Order of: CR5039
Saint Maurice and Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
Saint Maurice, Order of: CR5515
Saint Michael and Saint George, Order of: CR4835
Saint Michael, Order of
  Bavaria: CR5173
  France: CR5041
  Great Britain: CR4835
Saint Olaf, Order of the: CR5775
Saint Patrick, Order of: CR4933
Saint Stanislaus, Order of
  Poland: CR5721
  Russia: CR5687
Saint Stephen, Order of: CR4983
Saint Sylvester, Order of: CR5565
Saint Valdimir, Order of: CR5689
Sales catalogs (Seals): CD5025
Salvage archaeology: CC77.S36
Salzburgers
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.S34
San Marino: CR5519
Sant'Huberto di Lorena, Order of:
  CR4711.5
Savants
  Biography: CT3990.A2+
Savoy, Order of: CR5523
Scanning electron microscopy
  Archaeology: CC79.S33
Scholars
  Biography: CT3990.A2+
Schweitzer, Albert
  Biography: CT1018.S45
Science and civilization: CB478
Scots
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.S36
    Great Britain: CS432.S3
Scoundrels (Biography): CT9980+
INDEX

Seal (the impression): CD5101+
Seal (the instrument): CD5091+
Seals: CD5001+
Seals and art: CD5033
Seals and diplomacy: CD5035
Seals and heraldry: CD5037
  Public and official heraldry: CR191+
Seals and history: CD5039
Seals and numismatics: CD5041
Security measures
  Archives: CD986
Selection
  Archives: CD973.S45
Semiotics
  Archaeology: CC79.S46
Semitic civilization: CB241+
Senators
  Archives: CD3043
Sepulchral inscriptions
  Greek: CN375.E6
  Latin: CN528.E6
Sepulchral records
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    Other regions or countries: C22
      17.A1+, C23.8.A1+
    United States: CS68+
Seraphim, Order of the: CR5795
Serbo-Croatian inscriptions: CN855
Shell mounds: CC77.S5
Sheriffs
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.S5
    Other regions or countries: C22
    United States: CS432.S64
    Great Britain: CS432.S64
Shields (Heraldry): CR91+
Ships
  Coins: CJ161.S5
  Shooting (Medals): CJ5793.S5
  Sicel inscriptions: CN499
  Sidonia, Order of: CR5407
  Signet (Seals): CD5095
Silver coins: CJ115
  Ancient
    African and Oriental: CJ1325
    Byzantine: CJ1249
    Greek: CJ359
    Roman: CJ851
  By region or country: C8 15, C9 9
Silver coins
  Medieval and modern: CJ1546
    Medieval: CJ1620
  Slavic civilization: CB231
  Slavic inscriptions: CN845+
  Slavs (Coins): CJ1673
  Slides (Archaeology): CC90+
  Slovak inscriptions: CN860
  Slovenian inscriptions: CN865
  Sobriquets
    American and English: CT108
    French: CT145.3
  Social archaeology: CC72.4
  Social aspects
    Archaeology: CC72.4
  Social inscriptions
    Greek, Ancient: CN370
    Latin: CN525
  Society of the Cincinnati
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.S68
  Soil analysis
    Archaeology: CC79.S6
  Soldiers
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.S69
    Great Britain: CS432.S64
  Songs (Heraldry): CR191+
  Souvenir coins (United States): CJ1839+
  Spanish civilization: CB226
  Spatial analysis
    Archaeology: CC79.S63
  Specimens (Seals): CD5027
  Spectrum analysis
    Archaeology: CC79.S65
  Sphragistics, History of (Seals): CD5049
Sports
  Coins: CJ161.S65
  Sports (Medals): CJ5793.S6
  Stamps (Seals): CD5093
  Standards (Heraldry): CR101+
  Star of India, Order of the: CR4859
  Starry Cross, Order of the: CR4987
  State and antiquities: CC135+
INDEX

Statistical methods
   Archaeology: CC80.6
Statistics (Archives): CD995+
Steke (Latin inscriptions): CN529.S7
Stone and civilization: CB473
Stone heaps
   Archaeology: CC700+
Stone implements (Archaeology):
   CC79.5.S76
Storage of excavated remains: CC79.3
Stratification
   Archaeology: CC77.5
Strong persons (Biography):
   CT9997.A1+
Subject, Biography by: CT3200+
Suevi
   Coins: CJ1664
Supporters (Heraldry): CR91+
Surnames: CS2385+
Surveying
   Archaeology: CC76.3+
Sword, Order of the: CR5797
Swords
   Latin inscriptions: CN529.S94
Symbolism
   Coins: CJ161.A+
      Medieval: CJ1615
Symbolism and civilization: CB475

T

Technical chronology: CE1+
Technology and civilization: CB478
Templars
   Coins: CJ1695
   Heraldry: CR4735+
   Seals: CD5549
Temple, Order of the: CR4735+
Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary
   voyages: CB156
Tetragrammaton
   Coins: CJ161.T48
Teutonic Knights
   Coins: CJ1697
   Heraldry: CR4759+
      Austria: CR4991
   Seals: CD5551

Textile fabrics
   Archaeology: CC79.5.T48
Textile fibers
   Preservation of antiquities: CC137.T4
Textile workers
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS432.T49
Theresa, Order of: CR5175
Thermoluminescence
   Archaeology: CC78.8
Third world
   Civilization: CB271
Thistle, Order of the: CR4909
Throne (Heraldry): CR4485.T5
Tiles
   Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
   Tin
      Preservation of antiquities:
         CC137.M48
Titled nobility
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS420+
Titles of honor (Heraldry): CR3499+
Tokens: CJ4801+
   Religious tokens: CJ5400+
Tombs
   Archaeology: CC77.B8
Tournaments (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
Tower and the Sword, Order of the:
   CR5917
Training
   Knighthood: CR4535
Transcriptions (Diplomatic formularies):
   CD81.T8
Translations (Diplomatic formularies):
   CD81.T83
Transportation
   Coins: CJ161.T73
Travelers, Women
   Biography: CT3203
Trial by ordeal
   Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
Triju Zvaigžnu ordenis: CR5743.T75
Triplets
   Biography: CT9998.A+
Turkish calendar, Ancient: CE36
INDEX

Twins
   Biography: CT9998.A+

U

Umbran inscriptions: CN485+
Unclaimed estates
   Genealogy: CS23
Underdeveloped areas
   Civilization: CB271
Underwater archaeology: CC77.U5
Universities, colleges, schools (General)
   Heraldy
      By region or country: C16 7, C17 4
   Seals
      By region or country: C5 13
Untitled nobility
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS425+
   Urban archaeology: CC77.U72
Use and abuses
   Right to bear arms (Heraldy): CR179
Usurpation
   of
      titles
         By region or country: C20 6
   Right to bear arms (Heraldy): CR179

V

Vandals (Coins): CJ1665
Vasa, Order of: CR5799
Vase inscriptions
   Greek, Ancient: CN375.V3
   Latin: CN529.V3
Venetic inscriptions: CN473
Verse inscriptions
   Greek, Ancient: CN375.V4
   Latin: CN528.V4
Vestinian inscriptions: CN493
Victoria and Albert, Royal Order of: CR4839
Victoria Cross: CR4885
Victorian Order, Royal: CR4843
Virtuti militari: CR5737
Visigoths (Coins): CJ1661

Visitations
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS419
Volscean inscriptions: CN494
Votive offerings
   Greek inscriptions: CN375.V6

W

Wager of battle
   Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
War and civilization: CB481
War cries (Heraldy): CR79
Water and civilization: CB482
Weapons
   Coins: CJ161.A75
   Welsh inscriptions: CN835
   Wendish Crown, Order of the: CR5261
Western civilization: CB245
Wetlands
   Archaeology: CC77.W48
   White Eagle, Order of: CR5723
   White Falcon, Order of the: CR5383
   Wiliam, Order of: CR5627
Wills
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS434+
      Other regions or countries: C2
      17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
      United States: CS68+
Wine and wine making
   Coins: CJ161.W65
Women
   Biography
      Collective: CT3200+
      Individual
         Canada: CT310.A+
         France: CT1018.A+
         United States: CT275.A+
   Coins: CJ161.W65
   Medals: CJ5793.W65
Women impersonating men
   Biography: CT9994.A1+
Women travelers
   Biography: CT3203
INDEX

Wood
Preservation of antiquities:  CC137.W6
World flag (Heraldry):  CR112

X

X-ray spectroscopy
Archaeology:  CC79.X73

Y

Yellow Ribbon, Order of the:  CR5797

Z

Zooarchaeology:  CC79.5.A5
Zoology in archaeology:  CC79.5.A5